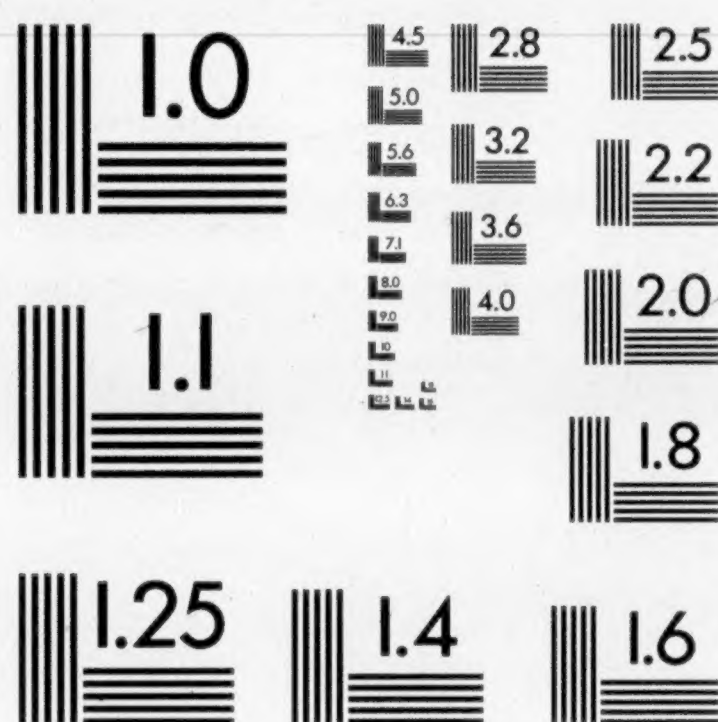
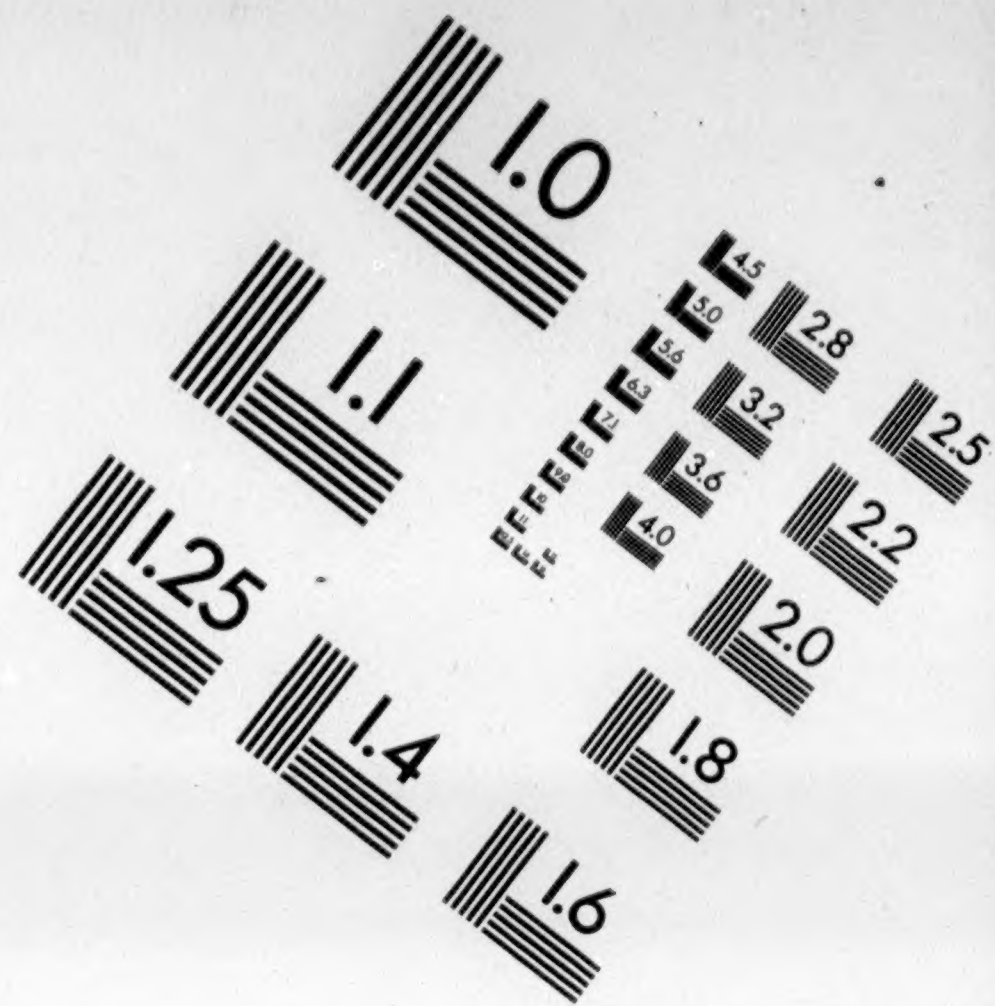
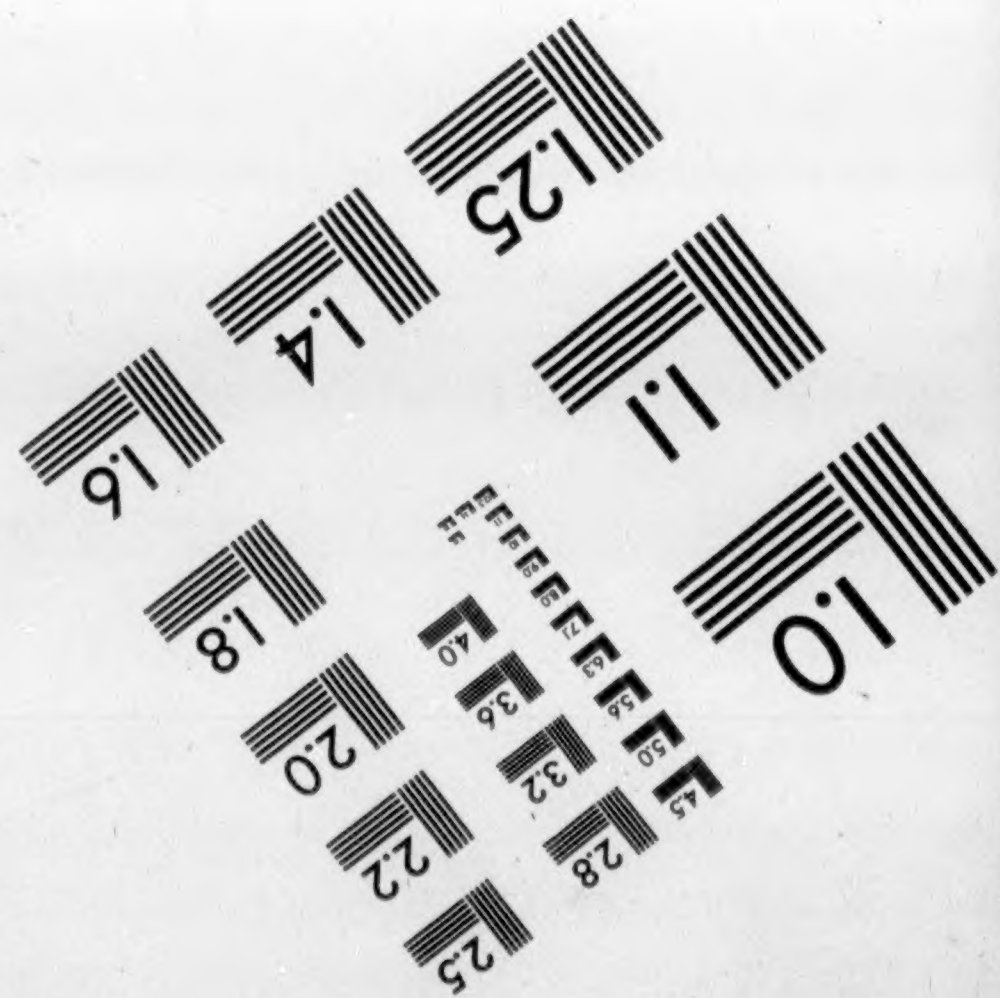
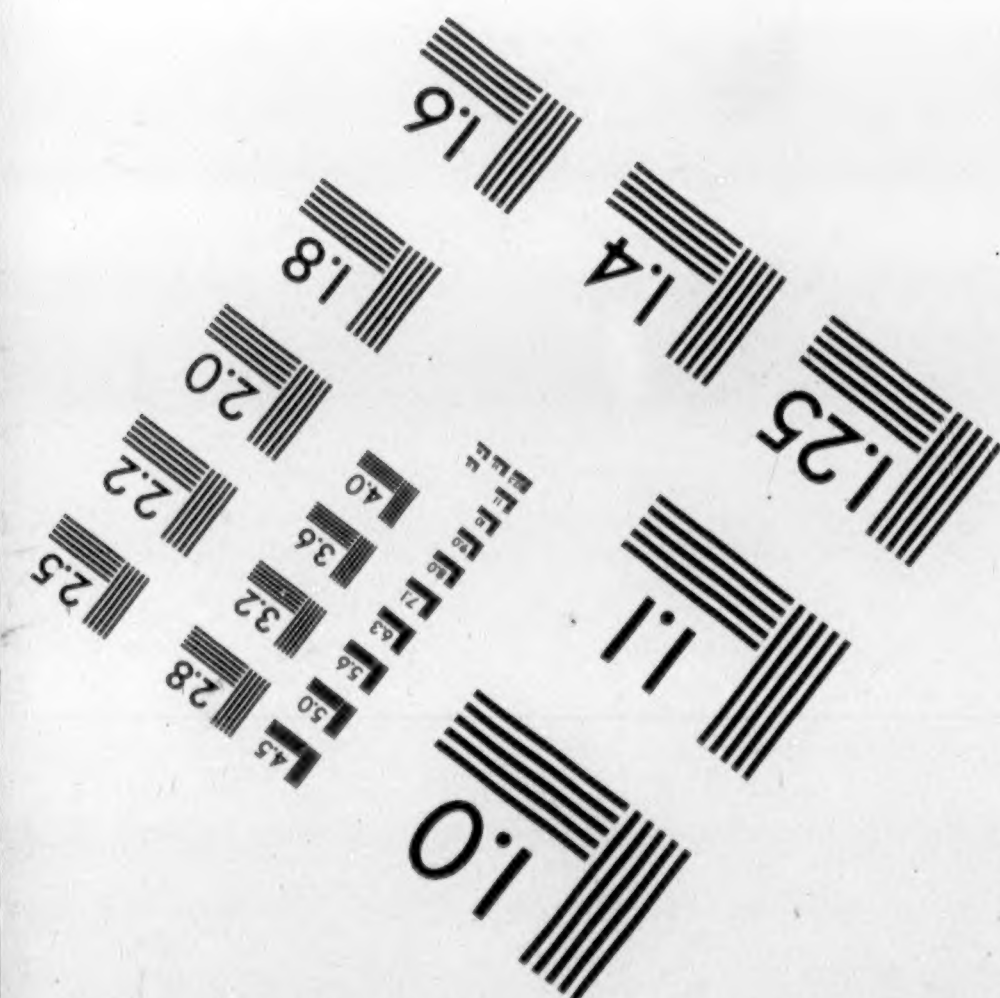


**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**



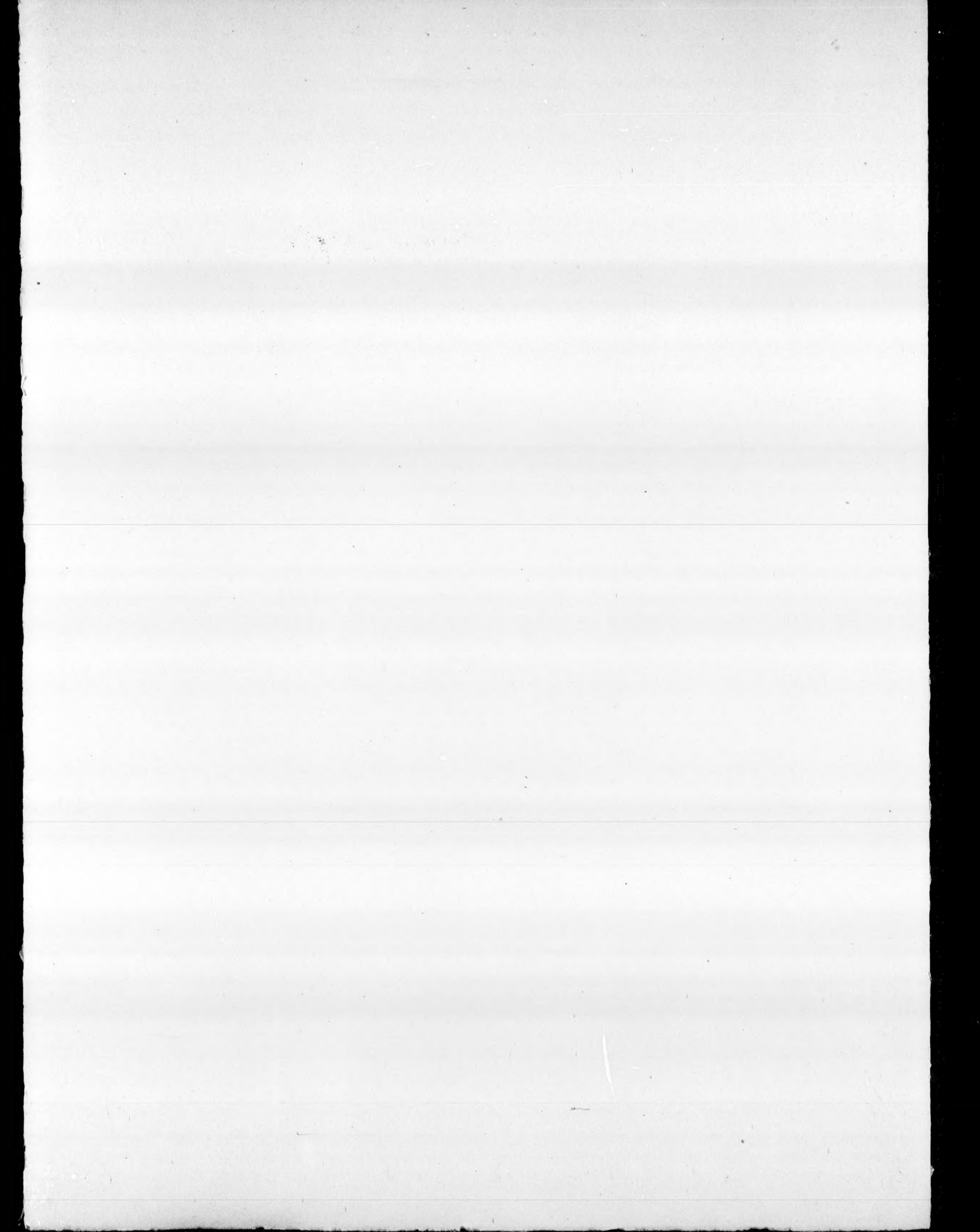
150mm

6"



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Sièh Loreta Z-1

OPERATOR

CAMERA

25 July 1997 10

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107 AGFA

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817 30

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL

30

M1817

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry**

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altrogge	Sue Goward*	Ray Puzio
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Bill Schneider
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Jim Harris	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Mary Hayden	Ben Stearns
MaryAnn Castellana*	Pat Ikonen	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Dick Ives	Pat Sullivan
Marjory Cooper	Sarah Jaffe	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Barbara Kemp	Cathy Tinston
B. H. Custer	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
Bob Denney	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Joe Mazur	Milt Weatherhead
Yvette Fallin	Sarah McDougall	C. Lois Young
	Ben Miles	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll Description**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H. |
| 2 | Bomer, James - Cartwright, John |
| 3 | Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J. |
| 4 | Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George |
| 5 | Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver |
| 6 | Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter |
| 7 | Holt, George - Jones, Herbert |
| 8 | Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter |
| 9 | Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob |
| 10 | Moss, James - Polk, James |
| 11 | Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William |
| 12 | Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives |
| 13 | Smith, James - Times, Nelson |
| 14 | Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M. |
| 15 | Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac |
| 16 | Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name) |

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---|
| 17 | Abbot, John - Bell, Charles |
| 18 | Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard |
| 19 | Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel |
| 20 | Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi |
| 21 | Dunkins, Ezikiah James - Gardner, Richard |
| 22 | Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas |
| 23 | Harrison, William - Humphries, David |
| 24 | Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert |
| 25 | Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin) |
| 26 | Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S. |
| 27 | Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund |
| 28 | Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson |
| 29 | Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William |
| 30 | Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson |
| 31 | Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe |
| 32 | Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah |

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 33 | Aaron, John - Black, David |
| 34 | Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt |

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Description</u>
35	Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
36	Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
37	Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
38	Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
39	Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
40	Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
41	Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
42	Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
43	Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
44	Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
45	Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
46	Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
47	Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
48	Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
49	Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

50	Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
51	Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
52	Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
53	Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
54	Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
55	Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
56	Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
57	Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
58	Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
59	Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
60	Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

61	Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
62	Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
63	Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
64	Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
65	Duke, John - Givens, Peter
66	Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
67	Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
68	Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
69	Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
70	Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
71	Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
72	Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam

Roll	Description
------	-------------

73	Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
74	Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
75	Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
76	Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

77	Abbey, David - Biers, William
78	Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
79	Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
80	Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
81	Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
82	Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
83	Guy, James - Hill, John W.
84	Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
85	Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
86	Lancaster, James - Mason, John
87	Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
88	Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
89	Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
90	Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
91	Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
92	Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
93	Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

94	Abbot, John - Birch, James
95	Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
96	Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
97	Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
98	Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
99	Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
100	Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
101	Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
102	Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
103	Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
104	Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
105	Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
106	Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
107	Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 30

2d United States Colored Cavalry

Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

1414 Right
Stanley Wright
Co D., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5321039	26
2 5321127	27
3 5321213	28
4 5321299	29
5 5321381	30
6 5321461	31
7 5321543	32
8 5321646	33
9 5321743	34
10 5321845	35
11 5321944	36
12 5322033	37
12 5322121	38
14 9087442	39
15 40726644	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

RMP 327602 - aff
S-741985 - P.O. aff
RMP 470-710-

A2348672 P.O. Mil.

Ed Laffore

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Newbern, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec, 24*, 186*3*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cook*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action*
at Suffolk, Va. Mch 9"
Jones Bridge May 6"
Near Petersburg
May 9" & 20" & June 6"
12" & 18" 1864

F. B. Smith

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley

Priv, Co. *D*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va. Dec 24, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Dec 24, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 24, 186*3*.

Where

Fort Monroe Va.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Heard

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wright Stanley

Plt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to July 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wright Stanley

Pol

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich & Apr

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due the U. S. for 1 pr.
springs & straps 60¢*

Book mark:

Heard

(358)

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley

Pr....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June....., 1864.

Present or absent Present.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Due U.S. for 1 Carbin
Socket 2 prs spurs & straps
1 C. Comb & H. Brush \$2.51

Book mark:

Heard

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Right Stanley
Port, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30 to Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks *In detached ser-*
vice in ammunition
train.

Book mark:

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Right Stanley
Co, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *On detached ser-*
vice in ammunition
train.

Book mark:

Sabine

D | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley
Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remark: *Due U.C. 1 carbine*
locket, 1 link, 1 pre.
spire straps, curry
comb + brush, 2.51

Book mark:

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley
Not....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

S W Hillard

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley
Not....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*....., 1865?

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

C. W. Miller
(358) Copyist.

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley,
Pop, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *April 30 to Aug 31, 1863*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. Gov't Ord \$5.99.*

Absent Sick in Hospital

Book mark:

S. W. Hillman

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley
PM

Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 18*65*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5 99* for *Ord*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent Sick in US*
H Hospital Since Aug 8
1865

Book mark:

S N Forrest

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley
Pvt Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J W Forrest
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley
Cvt., Co D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864. Absent. Detched.
in Reserve Ammunition
Train

Nov & Dec 1864. Absent
Detailed as guard
for Ammunition Train
Arty. Brig. 18 A.C.

May 1865. Absent. Detched.
at Cav. Brig. as Teamster

June 1865. Absent. Detched.
in Cav. Brig. 3 Div. 25 A.C.

July 1865. Absent. Teamster
Cav. Brig. 25 A.C.

Aug 1865. Absent sick

Sept. 1865. Absent. Detched
at Brig. Hd. Qrs.

Oct & Nov. 1865. Absent
sick in Hospital

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Duntton Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wright Stanley
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Graves Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 3, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 5' 2 ⁰³ / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 5 ⁹² / 100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: joined org. orgn
Stop for 1 belt & plate sling
& swivel cor box & cap pouch
screw driver & spare cone \$ 5.92

Book mark: V. 20 Pg 149 & 88.9
15169

S N Forrest

Stanley Wright
Co. D. 2 Reg't U.S.C. Car.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

U. S. GENERAL HOSPITAL,
Fort Monroe, Va.

August 1st, 1864.

Commanding Officer,
2^d Regiment U. S. Colored Troops

to report that Wright Stanley
of Company, G, 2^d Regiment, U. S. Colored Troops

has received the following Clothing at this Hospital.

	No.
Capt	
Great Coat,	
Flannel Sack Coat,	
Blanket,	
Uniform Coat,	
Trowsers,	
/1 Shirts,	one
/1 Drawers, prs.	one
Bootees, prs.	
Boots, prs.	
Stockings, prs.	

You are respectfully requested to acknowledge the receipt of this communication.

Very Respectfully, Your Obedt Serv't,

Thos^d Robert Cullen

Vet. Reserve Corps.

1415

Stanly Alexander.

Co. I., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315771	26
2	5327128	27
3	5327214	28
4	5327304	29
5	5327385	30
6	5327472	31
7	5327562	32
8	5327662	33
9	5327745	34
10	5327837	35
11	5327926	36
12	5328011	37
13	5328094	38
14	5328174	39
15	9087849	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Stanley
....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Northern N. C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 10, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

L | 2 bar | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Stanley

Pr't, Co. 2, Reg't U. S. Col'd bar

Age _____ years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

A

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Stanley
Priv

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

S

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Stanley

Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. A. Mark

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Stanley
Put

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*To be taken from
pay 1 link \$0.25.*

Book mark:

O. A. Ward

S

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Standen

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Due U.S. for Ordnance*
Link 250

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

E

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Stanley

Eni, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Stanley
Pri....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

C. G. Smith

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Stanley

Pr

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ch Smith

(358)

Copyist.

8

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Stanley

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Stanley

pr, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Gifford

(358)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Stanley

for, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & August, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

A.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alex. Stanley.

Priv.

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. L.

S.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alex Stanley.

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. T Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol.

S.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Stanley.

Priv, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *15* ^{*53*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined at org org.*

Book mark: *V. 37. P. 1/69.*

Pol

1416

Stanly Robert.

Co I., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5315769

26

2 5327127

27

3 5327213

28

4 5327303

29

5 5327384

30

6 5327471

31

7 5327561

32

8 5327651

33

9 5327744

34

10 5327836

35

11 5327925

36

12 5328010

37

13 5328093

38

14 5328173

39

15 9087848

40

16 32525695

41

17 40726643

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Bob Stanley

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *11 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Newbern N. C.*

Occupation *Labour*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. B. Smith

1 | 2 Car. | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Stanley
Pr't, Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll
of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Lt. Monroe, Va, Jan. 19, 1864.
Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Lt. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :
.....

D. 2 Cav. 1 U. S. O. G.
Robert Stanley
M., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Hampton, Va.,**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Descriptive*
List.

Book mark:

Ol. S. Harris.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Stanley
Put

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent sick in
Genl Hospt. since Feb.
18/64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Ward

Copyist.

A

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Stanley

Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Stanley
Out, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$_____100 for_____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for_____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks:

*To be taken from
pay 1 pr Spurs & straps
\$ 0.52.*

Book mark: _____

(358)

P. A. Ward

Copyist.

\$ | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Stanley

Pri....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*....., 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *See U.S. for Ordnance*
1 Pr. Spurs & Straps. 520

Book mark:.....

O. G. Smith

E | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Stanley
Pri....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*....., 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

O. G. Smith

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Stanley

Pri....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

O G Smith

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Stanley

On, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Stanley

priv

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mch & Apr

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Stanley

for, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent on detached
service for S. O. Cav. Brig,
28" A.C.*

Book mark:

D. J. Sniffen

(358)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Stanley

seri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached service
at Brig H^d 2nd Reg, 3rd Brig,
3rd Div 28 A.C.*

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. Griffith

Copyist.

A.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Stanley.

Priv

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On detached service 3rd Brigade 3rd Div. 25th A.C.

Book mark:

Pol.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Stanley.

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Pol.

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Stanley
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb. 1864. Absent sick
since Feb. 8 at Gen.
Hospl.

July 1864. Absent.
Detached as teamster
for the Div. July 22/64

June 1865. Absent on
detached service

July to Oct. 1865. Absent
on detached service
at Brig. Hd. Qrs. per S.O.
No. 4 Hd. Qrs. Cav. Brig.
25 A.C. May 17/65

Book mark :

J. F. Linton
(546) Copyist.

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robt Stanley.

Priv., Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *69.70*.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at org org.*

Book mark: *188.P.131.69.*

1417

St Clair Charles.

Co *B 215* **2** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315773	26
2	5317620	27
3	5317034	28
4	5317049	29
5	5317064	30
6	5317084	31
7	5318939	32
8	5319133	33
9	5319240	34
10	5317194	35
11	5319720	36
12	9087224	37
13	40726598	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

St | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles St Clair

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 37 years; height 5 feet 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Phila. Penn.

Occupation Barber

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 9 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered in
Jan. 19/64 by Capt. Kent
Discharged March
29/64 at Norfolk Va.
by Genl. Ord.

S. | *2* *bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles St. Clair

Cpt, Co....., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Age.....years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of an attached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Monroe, La Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan. 10, 1864.

Where

St. Monroe, La

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

Book mark :

St | 2 Co | **U. S. C. T.**

Charles St Clair
Rank 2nd Sgt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co

Age.....years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll*

for to Feb 29, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 10, 1864.

Where Pt Monroe La

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Jan 19, 1864.

Where Pt Monroe La

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Promoted 2nd Sgt. for Genl
Order & dated Jan 14 64 1st 2nd & 3rd Co.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark :.....

Bryer

H | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles St. Clair

Rank *R 2 mjt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Mch + Apr* 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bryer

St | *2 car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles St. Clair
Rank *Reg't Lt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bryce

Sr | *2 Co* | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles St. Clair

Rank *2nd Lt*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July & Aug* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before*
Apr 19 61

Book mark:

Breger

St | *2 Cor* | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles St Clair
Rank *Act Wof St*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cor*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Entry cancelled by line on roll

Book mark:

Beggs
Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Sinclair

Sept, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 5. 1864, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: At issue, no. Standard.

Book mark:

C. J. Markle

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Sinclair

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : *Red. jr. Surg. to date*
Nov. 1, 1864 per J. Reg. O.

Book mark :

W. J. Markle,
Copyist.

St. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles St. Clair

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged by order
of Maj. Ord March 29/65
(disability).

Book mark: Discharged March 28/65
EB.V, II, P. 206.

W. M. Chance

S | **2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Charles Sinclair *

Pot Sgt Co. *C B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.
g m Sgt *mcs*

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1864 (Pot Co C.) On duty Regt
2 M Sgt

July 1864 (2 M Sgt mcs.) Absent
sick in Chesapeake Hosp.
since July 1864

Sept 1864. Transfd as Sgt Sept. 1
Deep Bottom.

Sept to Dec, 1864 (Sgt C. B.) On duty
actg Hosp Steward

Jan'y 1865 (Pot.) Absent sick in U.S.
Gen Hosp.

July 1865 (Sgt) On duty acting
Hosp Steward

* Name appears also as *Chas*
W. St. Clair

Book mark: _____

St | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Stclair

pt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Found a Rect. Dischd*
at Norfolk, Va. Mar 29
65 for disability. Final
statements given

Book mark: *Discharged Mar 28 65 - E B -*
(Over)

W. Harrison

JAN. - 7

5319720

1891 ☆

V. 11 — P. 206. ← C. D. 2334
'80.

St | 2 Co | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles St Clair

Rank R. M. Sgt, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago, Feb 12, 1863

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks Reduced and assigned

to Co B. Sept 1, 64.

Book mark: _____

Boeger

St Clair, Chas W.

2nd Sqt Co. B

2 Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing /
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

U. S. GENERAL HOSPITAL,
Fort Monroe, Va.

August 15th, 1864.

To the Commanding Officer of
2^d Regiment U. S. Colored Troop

I have to report that *2^d Lieut. Chas. W. St. Clair*
of Company, *2^d Regiment, U. S. Colored Troop*

has received the following Clothing at this Hospital.

	No.
Cap,	
Great Coat,	
// Flannel Jack Coat,	one 3, 25
Blanket,	
Uniform Coat,	
// Trowsers, Cavalry	one 4, 15
Shirts,	
Drawers, pris.	
Bootees, pris.	
Boots, pris.	
Stockings, pris.	

You are respectfully requested to acknowledge the receipt of this communication.

Very Respectfully, Your Obedt Serv't.

Lieut. Robert J. Cullen

Det. Reserve Corps.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

November 9, 1874.

The Discharge of Cha's St Clair

Private, Co. "B", 2^d Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For March 4th Apr, 1865, March 29th, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

March 29th, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

March 28th, 1865

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For March, 1865, March 28th, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

March 28th, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Linnell

S. B. 206

Asst. Adj. Gen.

Noted H. M. noted on R

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Charles A. Clair

Sergeant Co. "B"

Second Reg't of Col'd Cavalry

Office of Surg in Chief
Portsmouth Nch 17th 1865

Respectfully forwarded

"Approved"

W. B. Smith

Surg U. S. V.
Surg in Chief

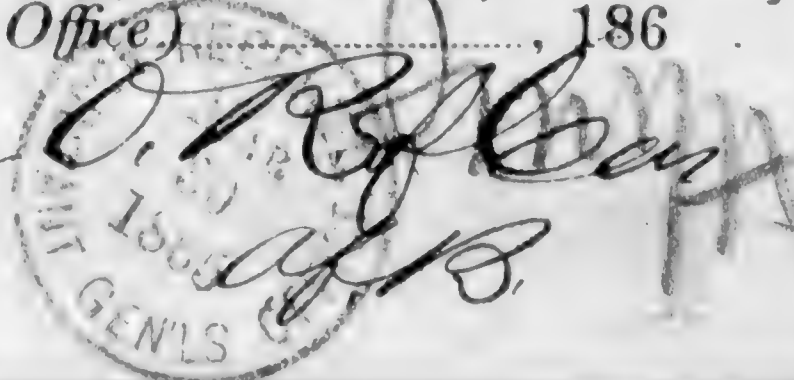
Mod. Dept. Virginia
Before Richmond 23rd Dec 1865
Respectfully forwarded
approved

W. B. Buckley

Col and Med. Director

Received (A. G. Office) 186

Out on O. R. B. C. B.



Hd. 2nd Dept of Virginia
Before Richmond

23rd Mar 1865

To be Discharged

By Command of
Maj' Gen Ord

Thence Recd
a. d. s.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for pension, special care must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as *3, 4, &c.*, &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward ^{one} of these certificates to the Adjutant General's Office, United States Army at Washington, D. C. they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the hands of the soldier.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Charles A. Clary
Sergeant Co. "B"

Second Reg't of *1st U.S. Cav.*
Office of Surg in Chief
Pottsmouth Nch 17th 1865

Respectfully forwarded

"Approved"

Robt Smith
Surg U.S.V.
Surg in Chief

Wm. Dept. Virginia
Before Richmond 23rd March
Respectfully forwarded
approved

W. Buckley

Col and Med. Director

Received (A. G. Office) 186

Out on *C. R. Con*
1865

Hd. 2nd Dept of Virginia
Before Richmond
23rd Mar 1865

To be Discharged

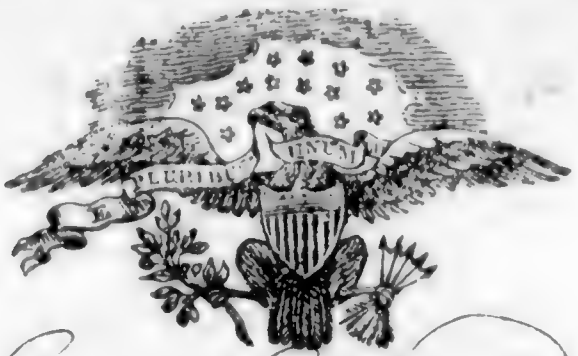
By Command of
May' Gen Ord

Theodore Reed
a. a. g.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Sergeant Charles St. Clair, of Captain Isaac C. Hart Company, (B) of the Second Regiment of the United States Colored Cavalry was enlisted by Colonel Cole (J. M.) of the Second Regiment of U. S. C. C. at Fort Monroe Va on the tenth day of January, 1864, to serve three years; he was born in Philadelphia in the State of Pennsylvania, is thirty eight years of age, 5 feet 8 1/2 inches high, Dark complexion, black eyes, black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Barber. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. Since the last nine months the said St. Clair has had the humors growing worse every day, and have rendered him totally unfit for any duty.

STATION: Norfolk Va
DATE: March 16/1865

Charles Labarthe
2^d Lieut 2^d U. S. C. C.
Commanding Company B.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Charles St. Clair of Captain Isaac C. Hart Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Debility, Rheumatism and a degeneration of his system of which all are the result of syphilitic disease. He has been constantly wasting in flesh & strength for the last ten (10) months during which time he has done no duty. He is unfit for the Cavalry Corps or any other service his disability was not cured in the time of his duty his disability is therefore

M. M. Marney Surgeon.
2d MSCE

DISCHARGED, this twenty eighth day of March, 1865, at Norfolk Virginia

Geo. D. Cole Col
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town County State S

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

1418

Stephens, Isaac

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Stevens	28 Isaac
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1419
Stephens, Richard
Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Stevens	28 Richard
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1420

Sterling Caesar.

Co L., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315968	26
2	5329530	27
3	5329623	28
4	5329719	29
5	5329807	30
6	5329892	31
7	5329970	32
8	9088088	33
9	40726652	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Leazar Sterling
Port, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *42* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Delaware Penn*

Occupation *Farm*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 27*, 1865.

Where *West Chester*

By whom *Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks:

Drafted to Chester
4 Sub 7 long Dist Pa

L. B. Smith

S | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Caesar Sterling

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1863.

Where born *Delaware, Pa.*

Age *42* y'rs; occupation *Sabrier*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27*, 186*3.*

Where mustered in *W. Chester, 7th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Chester, Pa., 4th Sub Dist, 7th Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

D. C. Taylor

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Caesar Sterling
Private, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When -----, 186

Where -----

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 27*, 186*5*.

Where *W. Chester*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

~~Remarks~~ *Enrolled Feb 27/65*
at W. Chester

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:-----

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Caesar Sterling
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell
50

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cassan Sterling
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. S. Rozell
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Beaer Sterling

Priv....., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct....., 186 0.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Det. Ser. as 3^d Div.
Hd. Qrs 25th A. C.

Book mark :

(358)

G. B. Smith

Copyist.

L

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cesair Sterling

Priv....., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*....., 186*0*.

Present or absent *Absent*.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Al. S. Carpenter*
Pass G. M. Dept. since
Oct. 20"/60

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Caesar Sterling
Priv, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept. 1865 - Absent on
detached service per
S.O. No. 13 Hd. Qrs. 3
Div. 25 A.C. Aug. 30/65

Oct. 1865 - Absent on det.
serv. at Hd. Qrs. 3 Div.
25 A.C. or at Hd. Qrs.
25 A.C.

Nov + Dec 1865 - Absent
Carpenter at Div. Q. M.
Dept. per S.O. No. 110
dated Hd. Qrs. Post of
Brazos Oct. 21/65

Jan 1866 - Absent
Carpenter at Div. Q. M.
Dept. per S.O. No. 110
dated Div. Hd. Qrs.

* Name appears also as
C. Sterling

Book mark :

J F Zimmon
(546) Copyist.

8 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Esmer Sterling
Privt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brasas Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 26⁷² 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark:

F. B. Smith
(361) Copyist.

1421

Stewart, William H.

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Q. M. Sergt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See Stewart,	28	William H.
4	1	29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

1422

Stevens Isaac

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328258	26
2	5328353	27
3	5328437	28
4	5328523	29
5	5328600	30
6	5328693	31
7	5328780	32
8	5328867	33
9	5328948	34
10	5329040	35
11	5329127	36
12	5329214	37
12	5329299	38
14	5329380	39
15	9087970	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 848899 - 2 and.

S 1104469 - Power

D. 2019723 Power

S 2148694 Power.

Ed Safford

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Stevens

....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *4* $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Northampton Co, Va*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Leol Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

A. B. Smith

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Stevens

Priv., Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Monroe, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan 1st, 1864.

Where

Accomac, Va.

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Stevens

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Brooks.
Copyist.

I. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Stephens
Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & April, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

8 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Stephens
Cvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Stephens

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July* v. *Aug.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U. S. for
Ord #1. 31.

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Stevens

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Stevens

Priv't, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Stephens

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan.* *v. Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

D. McKeune dy
Copist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Stevens

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keeper.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Stephens

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kiefer

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Stevens

Private Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Stevens

Plt

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Linnear

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Stevens

Priv

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. L. Luman

(358)

Copyist.

S | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

Isaac Stevens

Pvt, *Co K*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ *29*^{*24*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at Argl Bgn*

Book mark: *U 35. P 201. 68. 435. 186*

S. Duncan

1423
Stevens, John

Co —, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5316140	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

S 785395- Rogentt

S 786237- Rogentt

S. 791803- 2 And.

S 814189- 2d "

S-2674704 P.O. m m

Ed Safford Cur

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Stevens

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct., 1864.

Where born Accomac Co. Va. Carolina

Age 33 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Newport News

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes light; hair black

Complexion light; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Sept 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News.

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100

Where credited : Sandwich 1st Dist. N.H.

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Not taken up on the Rolls
of Regt.

Book mark :

Stennis, John

, Co.

2^d

Reg't

U.S. b. bar.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

103

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Stennis desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Thirty Three years and — months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment, and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Newport News Va the 23 day of September 1864

Witness:

H. K. Starkweather

John Stennis
mark

Discharged — 18 —

Reg't of —

enlistment; last served in Company (—)

2nd U.S. Col

37 Regiment of Vol

By St. Morris

September 27 1864,

Volunteered at Newport News Va

John Stennis

No. 35

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, — Do CERTIFY, That I am the — of —; that the said — is — years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at — the — day of —

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New Hampshire



TOWN OF

Sadwich 1st Dist
at large

I, John Stenns born in Accomac Co
in the State of No Carolina aged thirty three years,
and by occupation a labourer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this twenty third day of September 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, John Stenns do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Newport News
on this 27th day of Sept 1864 } John Stenns
BEFORE M. Monroe } make
Lt 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st Regt.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, J Stenns
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has light eyes, black hair, light complexion, is five
feet ten inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th U.S.C.T. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company _____,
1st Regiment of Volunteers, on the 27th day of September, 1864, at Newport News Va
John Stenns
W. H. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st Regt.
James M. Monroe
Lt 37th U.S.C.T.
Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

1424
Stevens Richard

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316194	26
2	5326481	27
3	5326564	28
4	5326645	29
5	5326722	30
6	5326802	31
7	5326873	32
8	5326944	33
9	R+P 28533-7	34
10	40726648	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: R+P 28533-7

See also

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Stevens

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va. Jan'y 3, 1865.

Where born *Beaufort No. Ca.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 5*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Norfolk*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Jan'y 11*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*₁₀₀; due \$ *100*₁₀₀

Where credited *Mass. at large.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *R & P 2835-5-57*

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Stevens
Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. B. Ferguson
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Thomas
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Stephens

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Stevens

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Stevens

Plt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

U. S. Cavalry
Copy.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Stevens

Plt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.
Copied.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Steers

....., Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Feb. 1865- Gain-
Recruit from Depot*

Book mark :

J F Denton
(546) Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Stevens

Plt, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *36* ^{*42*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ^{*40*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *joined a Recruit*

Shop Phony & brush wiper

Book mark:

S | 2. Cav. U.S. Cold.
Richard Stevens
Pvt., Co. H, 2. Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark:

P.H. 285557

War Department,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington,

June 1., 1891.

Discharge certificate
on file.

Russins

Stevens, Richard

, Co.

2nd Reg't U.S. Cavalry

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

104
Note 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

Note 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, Richard Steens desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 19 years and 10 11 12 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

J. B. Parsons

Richard Steens

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

18

By 24th Regiment of Mead. A. S.

Volunteered at

1865

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

Do CERTIFY, That I am

the

of

said

is

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

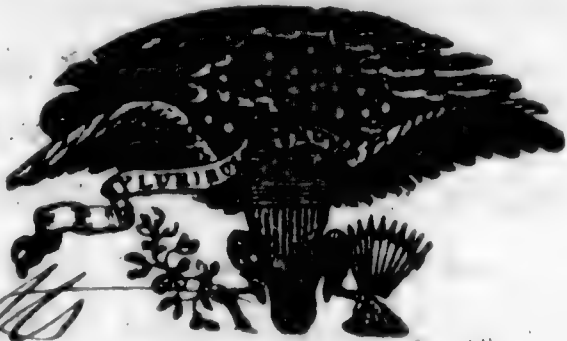
Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



I, *Richard Stevens* born in *Reaper*
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *19* years,
and by occupation a *Labager* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *4th* day of *January* 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Richard Stevens* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

5th

day of

Norfolk Va Jan 1865

1865,

BEFORE

J. M. Monroe

Lt 37th U.S.C.T.

Richard Stevens
his Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Stevens*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet
7 inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *D*,
the *11th* day of *January*, 1865, at *Newport News, Va*
Credited to Massachusetts
Regiment of *U.S.C. Cavalry* Volunteers, on

Major 6th U.S. Cavalry
Chief Recruiting Officer

1425

Stevenson Washington

Co L., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5310962	26
2 5329526	27
3 5329620	28
4 5329715	29
5 5329803	30
6 5329888	31
7 5329966	32
8 9088084	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

S.677232 P.O. 20
D 1312834 - P.O. man
D 1375802 Po aff
D 1375804 Po aff

W. Safford

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Stephenson

Port, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *2 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Bea*

Eyes *Bea*; hair *Bea*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Lab*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 13, 1865*.

Where *Harrisburg*

By whom *14 Dist Pa*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
David Stricklen Denny
18 Dauphin Co Pa
18 Sub 15 Cong Dist Pa.

F. B. Smith

S | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Stevenson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa, Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Sabotier*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *2* $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

When mustered in *Feb. 13*, 186 *5*.

Where mustered in *Harrisburg, 4th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Oerry, Thos. Dauphin Co, Pa, 2nd Sub Dist, 14th Cong. Dist.*
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *(Enrolled Feb 13/65 at Harrisburg, Pa)*

Book mark: _____

J. C. Taylor

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Stevenson
Private, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Mar 13*, 186*5*.

Where *Harrisburg*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:.....

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Stevenson

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Stevenson

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C S Rozzell

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Stevenson
Priv, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

8 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Stevenson
Priv....., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec....., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

I. B. Smith
Copyist.

8 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Stevenson
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brzasas Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 8 66 / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark :

J. B. Smith

1426
Steward Edward.

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315960	26	
2	5329523	27	
3	5329560	28	
4	5329660	29	
5	5329753	30	
6	5329838	31	
7	5329919	32	
8	9088081	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S-741990 P.G. off-

S 817365 P.O. off

S 860269 P.O. off

S 255791 P.O. off

S 261939 P.O. off

ED Safford

E | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Stewart

Port, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *rudd*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Trainer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 20, 1865*

Where *Westchester*

By whom *Elis Pa*; term *2* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Jason D. Low Highland
Ip Pa 39 Sub 7 lev 9
Elis Pa.

F. B. Smith

S | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Steward

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Writer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *2* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Mult*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 25*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in *W. Chester, 72 Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Highland Twp, Pa,*
39th Sub Dist, 72nd Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: *5-25-65*

(339c)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Stewart
Private, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment - to Apl 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *2* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 25*, 1865.

Where *W Chester*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enrolled Feb 25/65*
at W. Chester

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3686)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edwa Stewart

Corpl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to*
Corpl June 14 - 65

Book mark:

(358)

C S Rozzell

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Stewart

Corpl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: ¹

(358)

C. L. Rozzell

Copyist.

8

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Stenmark
Copt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Stewart

Capt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Stewart
boyle, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Bragas Santiago, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 8 09 / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
was Print until
June 18/66

Book mark: P. M. G. 4521 May 23

/66, 400 418,

J. B. Smith

Stewart Edward
Sub. Co. 2^d Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Edward Stewart (col?) desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~three~~ ^{two} YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty years and no months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ~~three~~ ^{two} years.

Sworn & Subscribed
Before me,

GIVEN at West Chester, Penn'a.
the 25th day of February, 1865.

WITNESS:

E. Christman
Capt & Pro Mar, 7th Dist Pa.

Edward Stewart

"Substitute not entitled to bounty"
S. 2000000000

No. 114

Edward Stewart (col?)

Enlisted at West Chester Pa.

As Substitute for

James H. Christman

On the 25th day of February, 1865.

By

E. Christman

John L. Price
Capt & Pro Mar.

E. Christman
Commissioner

Board of Enrollment

7th Dist. of Penn'a.

Office U.A. for Penn'a. West.
Eastern Div of Penn'a.
Shubuta Pa. Mar 24/65

Respectfully returned to Capt.
Christman for Mar 24. Not for
signature of the Surgeon of the
Board of Enrollment.

By order of May J. Haydon
J. Christman
2nd Lieut. 1st Reg. 60th Pa.
(Not a substitute)

At West Chester, Pa. March 24/65.
Respectfully returned to the
Surgeon of the Board of Enrollment,
at West Chester, Pa. for signature
attached.

E. Christman
Capt & Pro Mar, 7th Dist Penn'a.

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

PennsylvaniaWest Chester

I, Edward Stewart (col.) born in the State
of Virginia, aged Twenty years, and by
occupation a waiter Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with
Jason D. Thorn, Esq., of Highland Hop
Chesher County, Pennsylvania -

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and
delivered to me, on the Twenty fifth day of February, 1865;
and having thus agreed with said Jason D. Thorn, I DO HEREBY
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty fifth day of February,
1865 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period
of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at W. Chester, Pa.this Twenty fifth day of February, 1865.

BEFORE

E. L. ChristmanCapt. & Prov. Mar.7th Dist. Penna.Edward S. Stewart

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Jason D. Thorn
Enrolled, drafted in Highland Hop, Chesher Co.
Pennsylvania, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern
in such cases. This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, mulatto complexion; is five feet nine,
inches high.

E. L. Christman

Capt. & Provost Marshal

John B. Price

Commissioner of Board

W. H. Smith

Surgeon of Board

Board of Enrollment of 7th Dist. of Pennsylvania.

1427

Steward Henry.

Co L., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5315958

26

2 5329524

27

3 5329618

28

4 5329713

29

5 5329801

30

6 5329886

31

7 5329964

32

8 9088082

33

9

34

10

35

11

36

12

37

12

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Stewart

Cot, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *8* years; height *5* feet *4* ^{*1*}/_{*2*} inches.

Complexion *Bea*

Eyes *Bea*; hair *Bea*

Where born *Penn*

Occupation *Min*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 15, 1865*

Where *N Briton*

By whom *24 Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Joseph D. Menary
of Strabine Pa. 701 Sub
24 Long Dist Pa.

J | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Steward

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23 186*5*.

Where born *Pa.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Miner*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 15*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in *N. Brighton, 24th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *J. Strabane Tp., Pa.,*
70th Sub Dist, 24th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

P. C. Taylor

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Stewart
Private, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment - to Apr 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 15*, 1865.

Where *Brighton*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enrolled Feb 15/65*
at Brighton

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

C. S. Rozzelle

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Stewart

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzelle

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Stewart
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rogge
Copyist.

8

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Stenark

Om, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept Dec, 186 01

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

8 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Stewart
Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Stewart
Privt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Braxas Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.
Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

1428

Steward James.

Co L., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315959	26	
2	5329522	27	
3	5329617	28	
4	5329714	29	
5	5329802	30	
6	5329887	31	
7	5329965	32	
8	9088080	33	
9	40726653	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Stewart

Port

Co. L

2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion

Black

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Where born

W. Va.

Occupation

Serv

ENLISTMENT.

When

Feb. 6, 1865.

Where

Frankfort

By whom

5 Dist Pa.

; term

3 y'rs.

Remarks:

*Substitute for
Charles Turner
Promoted Pa 24 Sub
T 25 Long Dist Pa.*

F. B. Smith

S | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

James Steward
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *N. Carolina*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Col'd*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 6*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Frankford, 5th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Warminster Tp., Pa.,*
24th Sub Dist., 5th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Enrolled Feb 6/65*
at Frankford

Book mark: _____

J. C. Taylor

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Stewart
Private, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *2* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 16*, 1865.

Where *Harrisburg*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Stewart

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Stewart
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rogge

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Stewart
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 0.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. B. Smith
Copyist.

L

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Stewart
Priv

, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Stewart
Pvt, Co *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1865 - On daily duty
as Co. Cook

June 1865 - On extra or
daily duty

July to Oct. & Dec 1865 &
Jan 1866. Co. Cook

Book mark :

J. F. Duntun
(546) Copyist.

8

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Stewart
Privt Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prague Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 55-95-100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

1429

Stewart, Peter

Co E., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315541	26
2	5322897	27
3	5322985	28
4	5323080	29
5	5323165	30
6	5323240	31
7	5323320	32
8	40055829	33
9	5387840	34
10	40726654	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S | 2[#]
6 | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Stewart

Appears with rank of on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of Substitutes forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry Roll dated
Not dated, 186 .

Where born Virginia

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Cabinet Maker

When enlisted Mch 14, 1865

Where enlisted Baltimore, Md.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk Blk

Complexion Blk height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ due \$ 100

Where credited 3" Dist Md.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute for Samuel A.

Tweedy.

Section 6 H. S. Co's 1st Reg.

Book mark:

Corrected Aug 4 '97. Cnd

Conard

(339c) Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Stewart

Appears with the rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore Md. Moh 20, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Cabinetmaker*

When enlisted *Moh 14, 1865.*

Where enlisted *Baltimore*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in, 186 ..

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks *Substitute for Samuel A. Freedy 3 Dist. Md.*

Book mark:

R. M. Bayle

S | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Stewart

Priv, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *23* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 22, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 14, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 14*, 186*5*.

Where *Baltimore, Md.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Substitute*

Book mark :

L. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Stewart

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Amount due on horse
Book \$280

Book mark:

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Stewart

Got, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mount Accn.*
Check Book \$280.

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Hardy

Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Stewart

Pat, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Amount due on*
Chick Book \$280.

Book mark:

(358) *J. Schuyler* Copyist.

A | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Peter Stewart

Paw, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Stewart

Priv

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov and Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

N H Merrill

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert P. Stewart
Priv., Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1865 - Gained Mch 25 -
Norfolk Recruit
from Depot.

Nov. 1865 - On duty
carpenter in Q. M. Dept
Dec 1865 - & Jan 1866. On
duty in R. Q. M. Dept

Name appears also as
Peter Stewart

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Duntton

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Stewart

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Bravo Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....17 90/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit

Book mark: 1. 141. P 220, 22

N. H. Merrill
(361) Copyist.

1430

Stewart William H

Co E., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

2nd M. Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53221713	26
2	53222135	27
3	5322321	28
4	5322407	29
5	5322489	30
6	5316426	31
7	5322576	32
8	5316549	33
9	5322652	34
10	5322734	35
11	5322817	36
12	5322917	37
12	5323017	38
14	5323104	39
15	5323183	40
16	5323263	41
17	9087476	42
18	34364115	43
19	40726655	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William H. Stewart

....., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Where born *Camden Co., Va.*

Occupation *Cooper*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 25*, 186*3*.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *Geo. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to*
Sgt Jan. 11"/1864
Gen. Order No. 6,

as appears on Roll

F. B. Smith

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William H. Stewart
Pvt., Co. *E*, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *December 25*, 186*3*.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(356)

D. C. Taylor

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William H. Stewart
Sergt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Sergt.*
Jan. 16, 1864 Reg. Gen.
Order No. 6.

Book mark:

(358)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William H. Stewart
Sergt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent: *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William H. Stewart
Sergt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 ⁰¹ / 100 for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.

S.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William H. Stewart
Serjt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No pay for Curry*
Comst + Brnsh \$1.00. Detailed
in Ambulance Corps. 18" A C

Book mark:

(358)

Waulington

Copyist.

D. | *2nd Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

William A. Stewart
Sgt., Co. *E*, *2nd* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Station *in the field, Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William H. Stewart
Singh, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in*
Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

(358)

Wauwington

Copyist.

D. 1 | *2^d Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

William A. Stewart
Sgt., Co. C, 2^d Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept 5 Oct.*, 1864.

Station *San Chapin's Farm Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *due 16. S. for Ordnance*

\$1.25

Book mark:

E. Thompson

March 1865
S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William A. Stewart
Sergt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed in*
Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

S | *26w* | *W.S.C.*
Wm H Steward
Sergt. | *2 Regt. W.S.C.*
Appears on

Muster Roll

of Detachment Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
25 Army Corps,

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.
Station *Near Petersburg Va*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Waddington
(520) Copyist.

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William H Stewart
Srvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in*
Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William H. Stewart

1st Lt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 186 5.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance
Corps.

Book mark:

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm H. Stewart

Sergt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

J. H. Schuch

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wm H. Stewart

Serjt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J H Schuch

Copyist.

A

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wm H. Stewart

Sgt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *New Soldier & 10. per month
from Jan 1, 64 to Sept 1, 65 on
account of pay*

Book mark:

W. H. Merrill

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wm H Stewart

Sgt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov and Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *One Wm H. Stewart \$ 10. from
Jan 1 64 to Apr 30 64 increase of pay*

Book mark: *2*

S. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

W. H. Stewart

Sgt., Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. Absent on
Det. service in Amb.
Corps 18 A.C. since Aug
5/64 per S.O. No. 84
Hd. Qrs. 3 Div. 18 A.C.
Aug. 4/64.

Sept. 1864. Absent on det
service with Amb.
Corps 18 A.C.

Oct. 1864. Absent. Detld.
in Amb. Corps

Nov. 1864. Absent in Amb
Corps 3 Div. 18 A.C.

Dec 1864 + Jan 1865. Absent
Detld in Ambulance
Corps

Feb to Apr. 1865. Absent
Detd. in Amb. Corps
1 Div. 25 A.C.

Book mark :

J. F. Linton

(546)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wm H. Stewart

Q. M. S., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *25* ^{*55*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *3 00* 100

Remarks: *Joined at Org. Orgns. Private to*

Jan 11 64 Sergt Oct. 10 65 Promoted

Q. M. Sergt Free before April 19 1861

Book mark: *P. V. 39. P. 7. 77. 336, 1879*

N. H. Merrill

1431

Stolley Alfred

Co H., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private 2nd Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325894	26
2	5325914	27
3	5326001	28
4	5326090	29
5	5326176	30
6	5326261	31
7	5326335	32
8	5326410	33
9	5326493	34
10	5326575	35
11	5326659	36
12	5326742	37
13	5326816	38
14	5326888	39
15	40726656	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Stokes
Priv....., Co. *16*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ford Munson Va....., *Jan 8*....., 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 8*....., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When..... *Jan 1*....., 1864.

Where *Pangloss Va*.....

Period *3*..... years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

A. J. Anderson

S.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Stokely

2nd

Sergeant, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from date of enlistment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App't'd Srgt Jan 1/64 per
S.C.M. 1864 gns 2nd U.S. Col'd Cav.*

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Stokely
2nd Sgt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A J Anderson

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Stokely
2nd Sgt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A J Anderson

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Stokely
2nd, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1 "to Sept. 1"*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

W B Ferguson
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Stokely
A.M.S., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

M. B. Irigunson
Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Stokely
2nd Lt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. B. Ferguson
Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Stokely

A.M.S., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent at Norfolk Va.*

Book mark:

W.B. Ferguson

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Stokley
2nd Sgt Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March and April*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:
Dis mounted Camp Peters -
Burg to Va.

as it appears on roll.

Book mark:

C. G. Power

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Stotely
Sgt. Maj.
Sergeant, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Stokely
2nd
Sgt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Stokely
J. M. Sargent, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Stokely

J.M. Lupton, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Stokely

Sgt, Co *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Sept. 1865. On duty
Battle Ordnance Sergt.*

Book mark :

J. F. Dunston

(546)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Stokely

G. M. Say Co. *26*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....³²₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined at orig Org. was private*

to Jan 8/64 when appt'd G. M. Sergt

Book mark:

1432

Stokley, Alfred

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

private

Q. M. Sergt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Stokley	28 Alfred
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1433
Stoner, James
Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Company Sgt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1434

Stone Lewis.

Co D., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321028	26
2	5321076	27
3	5321164	28
4	5321249	29
5	5321332	30
6	5316374	31
7	5316496	32
8	5321412	33
9	5321494	34
10	5316715	35
11	5321528	36
12	5316774	37
12	5321680	38
14	5321865	39
15	5322143	40
16	5316901	41
17	9087430	42
18	40726661	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

J. m. O

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Stone

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Prince Anne Co., Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 24, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Lee*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal*
per Gen. Order No. 10,
dated Hd. Qrs, 2^d U. S.
C. C. Feby, 1st 1864, Engaged
in action Suffolk, Va,
Mch, 9th 1864, Joiner
Bridge May 6th near
Petersburgh May 9th & 20th
June 6th 1864.

J. B. Smith

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Stone

Pvt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg, t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ————— years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va., Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 24*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Heard

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Stone

Corpl, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrolment to Feby 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal General
Order No 10 dated Nov 2nd 1863
to Feby 1-64.*

Book mark:

Hearst

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Stone

Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Stone

Corpl, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for 1 Carbine
Socket 46th

Book mark:

Hearst

C

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis C. Lane

Corp., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June 30th Oct. 3, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service in ambulance train.

Book mark:

Labine

E | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Stone
Corp, Co. *D*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Station *Camp in the field Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due H. \$ 46*
100

Book mark:

Q. L. Car | **U.S.C.T.**

James O. Lane

Capt, Co. A - 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd. *Car*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept 1st Oct 1st*, 186*4*.

Station *Before Richmond Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Dis of pay between White
& Col'd. Soldiers the pay Jan
1st 64 to Feb 27th 64.*

Book mark:

(344)

E. Thompson

Copyist.

8 12 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Stone

Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Oct 31/64 to Feb 28, 1865.

Station Bermuda Hundred, Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with Com-
mand at Wilmington,
N.C. Def. in pay bet.
white and colored sol-
diers due from Jan 1/64
to Aug 31/64

Book mark:

W F Buz

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Thorne
Corp, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In detached ser-*
vise in ambulance
train.

Book mark:

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Crane

Carb, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Extracted in ambulance corps.*

Book mark:

Sabine

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Stone
Corp, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Ambulance*
Corps per letter of instructions
dated Aug 1st 1864 Hd Qrs 18th A.C.

Book mark:

S | 2 Levy | U.S.C.T.
Lewis Stone
Capt. Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Levy

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for April & April, 1865.

Station Goldsbond U. S.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 4 100 for 1/2 Shelter
Debt

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick since

April 1, 1865,
The men of this Co. have
rec'd but \$7. per mo. up to
Feb. 29/64. Dif but \$7. & \$13.
per mo. is due from Jan.

Book mark: (over)

Montague

JAN. - 7

5316774

1891

1/64, or from enlistment
of later than Jan 1 &
prior to Feb. 27/64 to
said date. Non-com
missioned officers
have rec'd but \$7. pr
mo. up to Feb. 27/64.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Stone
Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by order
of the Secretary of War*

Book mark:

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Stone

Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Det'd in Amb Corps per letter of instruction dated Aug 1/64 H. Q. S. A. C.*

Book mark:

J. W. Hillon

\$ | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stone, Lewis
cap., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Goldboro, N.C. June 17, 1865.

Muster-out to date June 17, 1865.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Clothing account never
settled. Clothing drawn since
enlistment \$72.87.

Stop for 1/2 shelter tent,
\$4.90.

Patient in Hoapl. Mustered

Book mark:

JAN. - 7

5316901

1891

out under G. O. 37, 148
ops. Dept., N.C., May 5,
'65. Entitled to transpor-
tation from place of dis-
charge to place of enrollment.

S. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Stone

Corpl, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864. Absent on det.
service S. O. 3 Div. 18 A.C.

Sept. 1864 to Jan. 1865.
Absent Detchd. service
in Ambulance Corps
(as driver)

Feb. 1865. Absent in
Ambulance Corps 25 A.C.

Mar. 1865. Absent. Detchd.
in Ambulance Corps

Apr. 1865. Absent. Detailed
in Amb. Corps per letter
of instruction dated
Hd. Qrs. 3 Div. 25 A.C.

May 1865. Absent. Detchd.
in Ambulance Corps
pr. letter of instruction
dated Hd. Qrs. 18 A.C.

June 1865. Absent. Detchd.
in Ambulance Corps 71 Ca.

July 1865. Absent. Det. in

Book mark :

J. F. Duntton (over)
(546) Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726661

1899.

*Ambulance Corps.
Aug 1865 - Loss Ft. Monroe
Discharged by order
per Secretary of War.*

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Stone

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Graves Santiago Tex Feb 12, 186 6

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Disinced org orgn
Muster out by order of War
Dept dated May 3. 65 at
Goldstone N C June 17. 65

Book mark: _____

A W Forrester

1435

Stone Thomas

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327038	26	
2	5327120	27	
3	5327207	28	
4	5327297	29	
5	5327377	30	
6	5327464	31	
7	5327554	32	
8	5327644	33	
9	5327737	34	
10	5327829	35	
11	5327919	36	
12	5328004	37	
13	5328087	38	
14	5328167	39	
15	9087841	40	
16	31624970	41	
17	31635884	42	
18	40726659	43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Princess Anna, Va.*

Occupation *Tanner*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1, 1864*

Where *Pongotague, Va.*

By whom *Levl. Levl.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

A | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

Put, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan 1, 1864.

Where

Pungoteague, Va

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

D. A. Ward

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

D. A. Han

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *S. A. Ward*

A

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Stone
But, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. A. Ham

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *About sick in*
G.R. since July 20/64.

Book mark:

C. Smith

E | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

Pri....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept-Oct*....., 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in*
G.H. since July 20/67.

Book mark:

O. Smith

S | *2 cav. USC*
Thomas Stone
Pvt, Co. I, 2 Reg't USC

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for *Sep Oct*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to *Aug 31*, 186 *4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Mustered for*
Sep Oct 1864

Ward 7

Book mark:

T. M. Campbell
(343) *Copyist.*

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

Opi....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

C. G. Smith

S | *2 cav.* | *U.S.C.T.*

Thomas Stone

A. Co I, 2, Reg't U.S.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for *Nov 7 & 10 Dec*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Returned to duty*
Nov. 28/64.

Book mark : _____

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Elowe

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb, 1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. Smith

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Stone

for

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich & Apr

1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. Gippich

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

for, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. Gifford

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Stone

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

S.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Stone,

Priv

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. 7 Oct.

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. C.

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone,

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. T Dec.*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mch 1864. Absent sick
Gen. Hosp. since Mch. 3

July to Nov. 1864. Absent
sick in U.S. G. H.
since July 20/64

Dec 1865 + Jan 1866. On duty
Co. Clerk

Book mark :

J. F. Duntun

(546)

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

Priv, Co. *S*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *17. 26* / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *300. 00* / 100

Remarks: *Joined at org orgg.*
Free before Apr 19-61.

Book mark :

Pal

Stone, Thomas

P, Co. 2

Reg't McLean

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Hospital Number 4628 — 93

Name Thomas Stone

Age 32 Nativity American

Married or Single Single

Residence Prince George's Co. - Va

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative. Lizzie Painter
Norfolk Va

Rank private Co. I Regiment 2 U.S. Col.

When admitted Oct-18-64

From what source Hampton Hospital

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Pleurisy
Circumscript -

Summit House G. H.

On what occasion wounded Philadelphia Pa.

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

Zovier - Herin
Guernsey BL

RESULT AND DATE.

Conciliant -
Nov 23/64 Transferred
to Guard

Hastan
20/64

1436

Stone William

Co D., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergl.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5321031

2 5321070

3 5321159

4 5321320

5 5322159

6 9087433

7 40726658

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

W. C. Sec.

H. Stone 9/20/24

Ed. L. L. L.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Stone

_____, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Salisbury, N. C.*

Occupation *Foranman*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 24, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Leve*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Sergeant
per Gen. Order No. 6
dated Hd. Qrs, 2^d U. S. C. C.
Jan'y. 1st 1864, Engaged in
action Suffolk Va, Mch,
9th, Jones Bridge May 6th
Near Petersburg May 9th
& 20th & June 6th, 12th & 15th 1864
Deserted June 23^d 1864*

(over)

T. B. Smith

MAY. 12

9087433

* 1891 *

Near Petersburg
Va, June 23^d / 864.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Stone

Pvt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg, t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ~ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 24, 1863.

Where

Fort Monroe Va.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

S

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Stone

Sergt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to July 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Sergeant per
General Order No. 6 dated
1st 2nd 2nd U.S.C. Jan 1-64.

Book mark:

Hearn

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Stone

sergt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apl*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Stone

Sergt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted June 28 near Petersburg. Balance Due U. S. for Clothing Recd. \$33.98. Due U. S. for 2 Remgt. Revolvers 1 Sabre Car. 1 Merrill's Carbine 1 Sabre Belt 1 Cart Box 1 Cap. Box 2 Pistol Holsters 1 Carbin Sling & 1 swivel or Steak \$67.52*

Book mark:

Heard

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Stone

Sgt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864 Loss June 28/64
in the field near
Petersburg Va.
Deserted

Book mark :

J. F. Dunton

(546)

Copyist.

S. | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Stone
Stone

Sgt., Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Grays Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined org regt Deser-*
-ted June 23. 64 near Peters-
-burg Va. Des list furnished
Sept 11. 64.

+ Corrected by A.H. Spang Esq.

Book mark : _____

S. W. Forrester

(361)

Copyist.

1437

Stoner James.

Co L., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | Comd Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315971	26
2	5329531	27
3	5329550	28
4	5329649	29
5	5329742	30
6	5329829	31
7	5329910	32
8	9088099	33
9	43156818	34
10	40726657	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 12/11/47 - D. J. P.

A 2 621162 PO Pitt

Ed Safford Jr

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Stoner

Prst, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Franklin Penn*

Occupation *Farm*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 22*, 1865.

Where *Chamberburg*

By whom *16 Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks:

Excepted by Montgomery
lev Pa 16 long list Pa.

F. B. Smith

S | 2 bar U.S.A.

James Stoner

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of men drafted
and Mustered into the service
of the U.S. forwarded for Roll dated
Chambersburg Pa, Mch 13, 1865

Where born Franklin Co. Penn.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 22, 1865

Where Chambersburg, Pa.

Enrollment district 16 Dist. Penn

Period 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 6 ft. 0 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ None 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1865; drawn since \$ 29 05 100

Date of commencement of service Feb 22, 1865

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Pay due from enlistment

Montgomery Township, Franklin

County, 16 Pa. Cong Dist.

Accepted

Book mark: _____

J. N. Wilkinson

(356m)

Copyist.

S | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

James Stoner

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Chelton Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Franklin, Pa.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *6* ft. in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in *Chambersburg, 16th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Montgomery Tp, Frank
lin Co, Pa, 16th Reg. Dist.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

J. C. Taylor

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Stonar
Private, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apl 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period */* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb'y 22*, 186*5*.

Where *Chambersburg*

Present or absent *Present -*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enrolled Feb'y 11/65*
at Chambersburg

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Stoner

Sgt-, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present-*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzelle

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Stoner
Sergt-, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

8

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Stones

Sergr, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

8

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Stoner

L. Sergt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

171111 200

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Stoner
Sgt, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov. 1865. On duty
Police Sergeant

Book mark :

J. F. Duntun

(546)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Stoner

Com. Sgt. Co. S, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *11* ^{*49*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *none* 100; due \$ *none* 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Was Privt. until Mar
19/65

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

1438

Stoner Newton

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315972	26	
2	5329532	27	
3	5329624	28	
4	5329658	29	
5	5329751	30	
6	5329840	31	
7	5329921	32	
8	9088090	33	
9	43156822	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

1988709 P.O. m m

Ed Safford Esq

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Newton Stoner

Cot, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *6* feet _____ inches.

Complexion _____ *Bea*

Eyes _____ *Blk* ; hair _____ *Blk*

Where born _____ *Franklin Penn*

Occupation _____

ENLISTMENT.

When _____ *Feb. 22, 1865*.

Where _____ *Chambersburg*

By whom _____ *6 Dist Pa* ; term _____ y'rs.

Remarks:

Accepted by Montgomery
Co, Pa 16 lev 9 Dist Pa.

F. B. Smith

S | 2 bar U.S.C.T.

Newton Stoner

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of Men drafted
and mustered into the service of
the U.S. forwarded for the Roll dated
Chambersburg Pa, Feb 13, 1865.

Where born Franklin Co. Penn.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 22, 1865.

Where Chambersburg Pa.

Enrollment district 16 Dist. Penn.

Period 1 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 6 ft. 0 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ None 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 26 ³⁵/₁₀₀

Date of commencement of service Feb 22, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Pay due from enlistment
Montgomery Township Franklin County,
16 Pa Cong Dist. Accepted

Book mark : _____

J. W. Wilkinson

(356m)

Copyist.

S | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Newton Stoner

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Franklin, Pa.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *6* ft. _____ in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in *Chambersburg, 16th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Where credited *Montgomery Tp., Frank-*
lin Co., Pa., 6th cong. & dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

N. C. Taylor

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Newton Stoner

Private, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apl 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period / years.

Mustered in:

When *Feby 22*, 186*5*.

Where *Chambersburg*

Present or absent *Present -*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enrolled Feb 17/65*
at Chambersburg

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

C. S. Rozzell

(3586)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Newton Stoner

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Newton Stoner

Corpl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzelle

Copyist.

8

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Newton Stones

Capt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

8 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Newton Stoner

Capt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Newton Stoner
Co. L, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Braxas Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 186*6*.
Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.
Last paid to *June 30*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....*1 72*100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*
was Private until
Aug. 10/65

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

1439
Stoveall, Patrick
Co —, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316091	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Patrick Stoveall

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Cincinnati Ohio, *Oct. 6*, 1864.

Where born *Kentucky*

Aged *28* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Oct. 3*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Cinti. Ohio*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft *11* in.

When mustered in *Oct 3*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *co. 2^d Dist. O. Croby Township Hamilton*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Is a Vol. Recruit for*

Croby Twp. Hamilton Co. 2^d Dist. of Ohio.

** is it appears on Roll.*
Not taken up on M. Rolls of Regt
Book mark:

2 Cav.

Storrell Patrick

P.

, Co.

2

Reg't

1st S. C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Jan. 10, 1864. This paper was formerly filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & E. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Patrick Storrall, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of one ~~three~~ YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty eight years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for _____ years.

GIVEN at Cincinnati Ohio the 3rd day of Oct 1864

Witness:

Geo. C. Schuman

P. Storrall

Discharged _____, 18____
Enlistment to _____
Company _____
Regiment _____
Co _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____

No. _____
Patrick Storrall
Volunteered at Cincinnati Ohio
Oct 3rd 1864
By Edw. H. Roberts
Co. Max Regiment of 23rd Ind of Ohio
2 W. C. Roberts

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

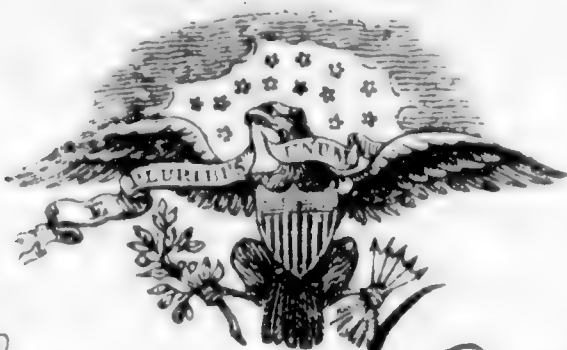
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Ohio

Cincinnati



I, *Patrick Storeall*

, born in

in the State of *Kentucky*, aged *Twenty eight* years,

and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Third* day of *October*, 186*4*

to serve as a *Soldier* in the *Army* of the *United States* of *America*, for

the period of *Three* YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:

Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,

established by law for volunteers. And I, *Patrick Storeall*

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the *United States*

of *America*, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all

their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the

orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers

appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

J. R. Roberts
Capt & Pro Marshal

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John A. Burbury
Surgeon

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *Eleven* inches high.

J. R. Roberts

2nd

Regiment of

U.S.C. Co.

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 71 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for *Three* years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *C* of the *2nd Regiment of U.S.C. Co. Volunteers*, on the *3rd* day of *October*, 186*4* at *Cincinnati Ohio*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., in the regular service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of mustering, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Patrick Storrall, desiring to VOLUNTEER in the service of the United States, for the term of one ~~THREE~~ YEARS, Do Declare, that I am eight years and one months of age; that I am not in the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial; and I know of no impediment to my enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my enlistment as a soldier for the term of years.

Cincinnati, Ohio
of Oct 14 1864
Patrick Storrall

1864
H. S. Mason

No. Patrick Storrall
Volunteered at Cincinnati, Ohio
Oct 13 1864
Regt 1st Artillery
1st Division of 2nd Corps of Ohio
1st Regt of 1st Div, 2nd Corps
enlistment; last served in Company ()
Regt of
Discharged 18
Cincinnati, Ohio
Humilitie Co 2nd Div of Ohio

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Ohio



OF

Ohio

I, *Patrick Storrall*

in the State of *Kentucky*
and by occupation a *Laborer*
volunteered this *Third*

15 years,

EDGE to have
Jan. 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army** of the **United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:

Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Patrick Storrall*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Cincinnati*

this *3rd*

day of *Oct*

186*4*

BEFORE

J. R. Roberts

Capt & Pro Mar 2nd Dist of Ohio

Patrick Storrall
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

James T. Murphy
Inspector of Recruits
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Storrall*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *BLK* eyes, *BLK* hair, *BLK* complexion, is *five*
feet inches high.

J. R. Roberts

2nd Regiment of *U.S.C. Cav* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for *one* year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *1st*
2nd Regiment of *Mo & Va* Volunteers, on the *3rd* day of *Oct* 186*4* at *Cincinnati Ohio*

J. R. Roberts
Capt & Pro Mar 2nd Dist of Ohio

1440

Stought, George

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Stout,	28 George
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1441

Stout George.

Co L., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315967	26
2	5329529	27
3	5329641	28
4	5330001	29
5	9088000	30
6	4072000	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Geo. Street

2nd, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *London, Ct*

Occupation *Farm*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 7*, 186*7*.

Where *Army*

By whom *E. B. Smith*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
to Charles W. Smith, Army.
To 3rd Reg. Pa. 9th Sub
1st Long. Dist Pa.
died May 20.

E. B. Smith

S | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

George Stout

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chillicothe, Pa., Mar. 23, 1863.

Where born *Loudon, C. West,*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *W. Id.*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 17*, 186*3.*

Where mustered in *Co. 13th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *See Roy. J. Bradford &*

Co. 14th Dist., 13th Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

J. C. Taylor

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

George Stanchi
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to April 30, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 17*, 1865.

Where *Inde*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Enrolled Feb 17/65*

at day

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

(3586)

C. S. Rozzelle
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

George Stought
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of Heart-*
disease at City Point
In May 20 - 1865-

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Stout
Priv, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1865 - Loss May 21/65
Camp Lincoln Va
Died suddenly of
heart disease in Camp

Book mark :

J F Linton
(546) Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Stout
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Braxas Santiago, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died, joined as
Recruit, died at camp
Lincoln, Va, May 24/65,
of Heart Disease. Final
Stats. & Inv. of Eft. fur-
nished June 19/65-

Book mark : _____

F. B. Smith

Stout, George.
Pri, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

3154 sent for L. C. Jan 29 66

CASUALTY SHEET.

No.

George Smith
Sgt of Company L

2^d Regiment of New York
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Killed in action, 20th May 65.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *George E. Smith*
 Rank: *Private* Company: *A* Regiment: *2*
 Arm: *Infantry* State: *Illinois*
 Nature of Casualty: *Health*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Measles

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Genl. A. E. Smith
and

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Wm. E. Smith
and

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Nov 2 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Illinois

REMARKS.

J. C. Smith

Clerk.

1442

Strand Easer.

Co K., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

S- 116 5444 - F.O. - m7 an
St. Q. Son. Mountain Pa.
E/13/34. 1/10

W. L. Lafford

Q5 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Easer Stran

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Accomac Co, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Cal. Bow; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

D. B. Smith

S

2^d Cav

U.S.C.T.

Easer Strand

Cav., Co., 2^d Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va, *Jan. 19*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 19*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 10*, 1864.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Packinson, Comdr

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Essex Street

Cpl., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted

Corporal Feb. 1st, 1864.

Book mark:

J. E. Brooke.

E. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Gasser Strawn

Cpl., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Blue U. S. for
Ord. \$1.01

Book mark: _____

J. E. Brooks Copyist.

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Easer Sloan

Ch., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

**Easan Strane*
Easan Strane

Sergt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Capt*
Aug. 1st by Genl to Lt.
for ordnance thirty cents

**corrected by E. D. Safford &*

Book mark:

J. M. Kennedy
(358) *J. M. Kennedy* Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eusan

** Stran
Haw*

Sergt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept v Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

** corrected by E. D. Safford &*

Book mark:

(358)

Du Kennedy

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edgar *Stran*

Dr Mr Sgt Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 11, Dec. 1*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Kennedy

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Easa Aran

Must., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. v. Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Kennedy

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

* Egan

Lance Stran

Private Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* corrected by Ed Sufford Esq

Book mark:

(358)

Keefer

Copyist.

L | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eason Stran

Private Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

.....

Keeper

171111 327

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Osier Stran

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keefer

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Easer Strain

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

S Duncan

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Easer Strawn

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Luman
Copyist.

S | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

Easer Strawn
Pvt, Co. *K*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *17* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ *3 00* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *joined a Regt.*

Free before April 19. 61

Book mark: _____

A. Duncan

1443

Strand, Jesse

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Strand,	28 Jesse
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Mark:

See also

1444
Stran, Jesse.

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315485	26
2	5318552	27
3	5318670	28
4	5318788	29
5	5318898	30
6	5319012	31
7	5319110	32
8	5319213	33
9	5319319	34
10	5319415	35
11	5319512	36
12	5319605	37
12	5319690	38
14	9087217	39
15	32534812	40
16	32536354	41
17	32537323	42
18	32538333	43
19	32539335	44
20	32539828	45
21	40726301	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 893324 Pomon.

S-1070767 - 70 off

S-1070766 " "

S-1070731 - R.O. - Aff.

S-1070725 "

S 1396023 - P.O. atd

R + P 709948

EW Lafford

S

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Stran

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age / *9* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Accomac Co, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Cole, Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Feb. 8/64*
by Capt. F. Martin,
Engaged in action at
Suffolk Va, March 9/64
At Drury's Bluff May 16/64
On Detached Service
in ambulance train
18" A. C. from Aug. 6/64
to Jan. 1/65.

J. B. Smith

S | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Jesse Strain
2nd, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Feb. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Feb. 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb. 1*, 1864.

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jessie Stran
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

E. M. Hunter

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jesse Shaw

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jesse Shan
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

| **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jesse Stran
 , Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll)

for July - Aug., 186 4

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Detained in Corps Ambu-
lance Train on O. No 84 dated
N. D. 2nd Div. 18th A. C. Aug. 4, 1864.

Book mark :

(358)

O. J. Markle,

Copyist.

C 12 Cav. 1 U.S.C.

Jesse Strand
Priv., Co. B, 2. Reg't U.S. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for July Aug, 1867.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks : _____

Book mark: _____

(343) Long Copyist.

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse H. Mann
_____, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186 ⁴.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *re-hired in Cooks Ambu-*

ance train.

Book mark: _____

O. J. Markle

S | *2* *leav.* | *U.S.C.T.*

Jesse Strand
Priv, Co. *B*, *2* Reg't *U.S.C.T.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

0 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Strum

Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864 to Feb 28, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged.

Discharged.

Book mark:

(358)

O. J. Markle.

Copyist.

S | *2. Cav. U.S.C.T.*

Jessie Strand
Reg't, Co. *B*, *2* Reg't *U.S.C.T.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *Nov. 1866*, 186 *6*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Pennell

S. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.

Jesse Strand
Co. B, 2 Reg't 26 S.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *January and Feb'y*, 186*5*

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*, due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks :

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

Park

S. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jessie Stran
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in U.S. General
Hospital.

Book mark:

S | *2* *4* *USCT*

Jesse Strand
Priv, Co. *B*, *4* Reg't *USCT*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *Mar + Apr*, 186 *5*

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Reynolds
(343) Copyist.

§

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jesse Strane
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in General U.S.
Hospital.*

Book mark:

M. D. Chance

S *1* *2* *H* *U.S.A.*
Jesse Strand
Priv, Co. *B*, *H* Reg't *U.S.A.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

B. Taylor

\$, | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jessey Straud
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

5 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jessey Strand
priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. Harrison
(358) Copyist.

18

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jessie Strand
Sgt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

J | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Stran
Cvt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1864 Detld. in the
Howitzer Detachment
attached to the Regt.
Mch to June 1864 On duty
in Howitzer Detachment
July & Aug 1864 Absent
sick in Genl. Hospl
Sept to Nov. 1864 Absent
sick in Genl. Hospl
18 a.c.

Dec 1864 to June 1865
Absent sick in U.S.
Genl Hospl

July 1865 Absent sick
in Genl. Hospl. Dept. Va

William J. Stran
Lieut. & Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Book mark :

J. F. Norton
(546) Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jesse Stran
Privt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 186*6*.
Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.
Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*
Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*3 02*
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*
Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *found a Rect.*

Book mark:

W. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

Strand Jesse
P, Co. *D*, *2* Reg't *U.S.C. Cav*

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Pay Department, U. S. A.,

Oct 17, 1864.

Paymaster of the 2nd Regt U.S. A.

I have this day paid Jesse Stearns
Co. D. \$ 32 in full from June 30 1864
to Aug 31 1864.

Wm J Green
Paymaster U. S. A.

1445

Stran, Perry.

Co D., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315486	26
2	5318553	27
3	5318671	28
4	5318789	29
5	5318899	30
6	5319013	31
7	5319111	32
8	5319214	33
9	5319320	34
10	5319416	35
11	5319513	36
12	5319606	37
12	5319691	38
14	9087218	39
15	30853907	40
16	30854712	41
17	40726700	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 732634 P, O, 90
S 1046093 PO mrm

EW Safford Esq

E | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Perry Stran

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Accomac Co, Va,*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Ft Monroe, Va,*

By whom *Col. Cook*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Feb. 8/64*
by Capt. F. Martin.

Engaged in action at
Staffek, Va, March 9/64,
at Drury's Bluff May 6/64,
on detached service
in ambulance train
18th A. C, from Aug. 6/64
to Jan. 1/65.

F. B. Smith

S | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Shan
Riv., Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Feb. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb. 1* 1864 .

Where *Fort Monroe, Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : *Beck*

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Perry Stran

Pvt.

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Stan
Put., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter
 (358) Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Stran

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Perry House

William C., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Paul C. Jones, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Sick in U. S. General*

Hospital Vincennes 20, 1864.

Reported to Co. for duty Aug. 17.

* 1/2: 1. d. 1. p. 1. k. 1. d. 1. p. 1.

11. *Staphylinus*

Book mark :

O. G. Markle,

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Perry Strawn

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. - Oct., 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: mailed in ward

conviction train

Book mark:

W. J. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Perry Strain
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864 to Feb 28, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : _____

O. J. Markle
Copyist.

§. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ferry Strau

Irwin, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. O. Chance

§. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lerry Stran.

Stran, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. O. Chance

\$.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Perry Strand

Priv

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865 .

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M O Chance

(358)

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Ferris Stand
pr, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in*
U. S. G. Hospital

Book mark:

M. Harrison

S. J. Stand
Perry
Henry Stand
Priv, Co. B, 2 Reg't US Col

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept 10, 1865

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Island
Co., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 3 - Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent* *ick*

in U. S. Gen'l Hosptl

Book mark :

(358) *W. Harrison* Copyist.

S | 2 C USCG

^{Berry}
Denny Stands
Priv, Co. B, 2 Regt USCG

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred
to Regt Dec 29/65

Book mark:

(843) *L. J. Johnson* Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Stran

Cor., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1864 Detld. in the
Howitzer Detachment -
attached to the Regt.
Mch. to June 1864. On duty
in Howitzer Detachment.
July 1864. Absent sick
in Genl. Hooper
Nov & Dec 1864. Absent
as guard for Ammunition
train Artillery Brig. 18th AC.
Apr. 1865. On duty as orderly
for Post Hdq. Qrs.
Aug. 1865. Absent sick in
Genl. Hooper, New Orleans La.
Sept. 1865. Absent sick in
Post Hosp. Brazos Santiago
Oct. 1865. Absent sick in
Genl. Hooper, Brazos
Santiago Texas.
Nov. 1865. Absent sick in
Hosp. Brazos Santiago Tex.

Book mark:

J. F. Luntton (over)

JAN. 18

40726700

1899.

or New Orleans La.
Dec 1865. Absent sick
U.S. G. Hosp.
Jan 1866. Leo Cook

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Perry Stran

Pvt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *38*^{*16*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *found a Rect.*

Book mark:

W. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.

1446

Stratton Edward.

Co H., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

private private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325901	26
2	5325985	27
3	5326072	28
4	5326160	29
5	5326247	30
6	5326984	31
7	40726062	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Edward Stratton

Private, Co. *76*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Sumner Va, Jan 8, 1864 .

Muster-in to date *Jan 8*, 1864 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864 .

Where *Poncha Vicuña*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

A. J. Anderson

E | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Stratton

Plt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

From date of Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864 .

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Stratton

Plt, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

E | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Stratton

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May Term*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent in full
Reg't. Stoppage for spurs
& straps 52 cts.*

Book mark:

E. Stratton
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Stratton
Priv, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1" to Sep. 1"*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *died of disease at*
Chesapeake Hospital
Fort Monroe Va. July 13/64

Book mark:.....

V. B. Ferguson
Copyist.

S. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

+Edward Stratton

Priv., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Absent sick
in Genl. Hosp. Pt.
Rock Va. since June
25/64.

July 1864. Absent sick
in Genl. Hosp. since
June 25/64.

+ per M. O. R.

Book mark :

J. F. Winton

(546)

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Stratton

_____, Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex., Feb. 12, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks : _____

Name written in red ink

Book mark : *Dis. July 13/44. S. B. V. 10 P. 319*

Stratton, Edward.
Pri, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Edward Stratton

Late of Company *D*

2nd Reg't of *U.S. Col'd Cavalry*

Volunteers, who died at *Fort. Monroe Va*

on the *13* day of *July* 186*4*.



Inventory of the effects of Edward Stratton late
a Private of Captain E. P. Deacon Company H^o of
the 2nd Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Fort Monroe in the State of Virginia on
the 1st day of January 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 1st day of January 1864, at Fort Monroe
in Company H^o 2nd Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, to serve Three
years or during the war; he was born in Petersburg in the State
of Virginia; he was 19 years of age, 4 feet 8 inches
high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Labourer; he died in General Hospital, at
Fort Monroe Va on the 13 day of July 1864, by
reason of

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Edward Stratton
Co H^o 2nd U. S. Colored Cavalry, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
& left to the Cust of my knowledge, & no effects
to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: In the field

DATE: July 19th 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

E. P. Deacon
Capt
Commanding the Company.

Adj. Gen. Mch. 7 1865.
Inv. of effects sent 2d Auditor.

War Department
Adjutant General's Office
April 29th 1873

The Muster - Out Roll of Co.
H. 2^d U. S. Col.^d Cav. reports the fact
but not the date of death of Private
Edward Shotton of that Co.

The Co. Muster - Roll how-
ever, from May 1st to Sept. 1st 1864
(Four Months Roll) - as also the Soldier's
Final Statement, give July 13th 1864
as the date of death.

This date - July 13th 1864
is held to be correct, and the Co.
Muster - Out Roll will be amended
accordingly.

Thos M. Linn

C.B. 10

Assistant Adjutant General

Noted
H. H.

Rec. letter to 2d

Adm. of May 17 1873

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 24th 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Edward Shotton Co. H.

2nd Regt of U. S. Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Recd July 13th 1864.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c. due him and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that Edward Stutton a Private of
Captain E. P. Deacon Company (H) of the 1st Regiment of U. S. Cavalry
Volunteers, of the State of Virginia, born in Piney Grove, State
of Virginia, aged 19 years; 4 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Labourer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Port Monroe, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Port Monroe, on the First day
of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Yrs.: and having served HONESTLY and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in until his death to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of his death

The said Edward Stutton Co. H. 1st Regt. U.S. Cavalry was last paid by Paymaster
Walker to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Twenty two ³⁰/₁₀₀ dollars, since the date day of enrollment,
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at On the Field, Va, this 19th day
of July, 1864.

E. P. Deacon
Captain

Commanding Company.

1447

Stratton William

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328260	26
2	5328354	27
3	5328438	28
4	5328524	29
5	5308601	30
6	5328694	31
7	5328722	32
8	5328866	33
9	5328947	34
10	5329039	35
11	5329129	36
12	5329168	37
12	5316811	38
14	5329253	39
15	5329334	40
16	6297955	41
17	9087972	42
18	40720663	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: /

See also

8726790 P.O. aff
572 52 - "

S. 05-805 P.O. aff
S. 57-97 - "

S. 17-5472 P.O. aff
S. 17-5472 P.O. aff

P.O. aff. 3/16/22

Ed Safford Esq

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Stratton

....., Co. *X*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *33* years; height *5* feet *4*^{*1*}/_{*4*} inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Northampton, Va*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

J. B. Smith
Copyist.

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Stratton
Perf., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Monroe Va Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 12th, 1864.

Where Accomac Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(356)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Stratton
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks,
Copyist.

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William S. Hallon
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & April, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

E.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Stratton
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. E. Brooks
Copyist.

J

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Stratton

Prinl, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July r. Aug., 186 *17*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due to U. S. for
ord. 1861*

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William Stratton

Paul, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct., 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

L. M. Korne dy

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

W. Stratton

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1st Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Capt 2^d*
Nov. 1864.

Book mark:

J. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Stratton

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Lt. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wm. Stratton

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Keefe

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Stratton

Privat, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keefer

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Stratton

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William Mallon

Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached per S. O.*
No. 78 Hd Qrs 3 Div. 25
A. C.

Book mark:

S. L. Mean

8 2nd Cavalry U.S.C.T.

William Stratton
Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Station Brezoo Santiago Tex

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed by S O.

107 Hds. 2nd. 3rd. Div. 28

U. S.

Book mark:

Montague

S **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William Stratton
Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Detached per S. O.*
No. 124 Hd qrs 3 Div 25th
A. C. Nov. 6. 1865

Book mark: _____

S. Humeau

S 1 5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Strallon
Corp., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Inf.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Station

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Detailed per
I.O. 107 H.S. gns.
3^d Div. 20 A. Co.

Book mark:

Heck

J | **2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

W. Stratton

Corpl, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Pvt Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1865 - Absent D.S. per S.O.

#107 Hdqrs 3 Div 25 A.C.

Oct 18

Nov 1865 (Pvt) Absent Div Hd

Trs. S.O. 107 Oct 18/65

Dec 1865 (Corpl) Absent detached

per S.O. no. 124 Hdqrs 3 Div

25 A.C. Nov. 6/65

** Name appears also as*

Wm. Stratton

Book mark: _____

Hotwell

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Shallow

Capt, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

San Antonio, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *2.50* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at Bigl Argn*
Port till Sept 1.65 then Capt

Book mark: *U 35. P 187.68. 443.787*
(over)

A Duncan

JAN. -7

5329334

* 1891 *

Q. 75. P. 159. 69

Strallon *Am*
Cpl, Co. R, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Wm Stratton

P.K.

Arrive Clarke Sept 30th 1865
St Paul Hitchcock

James E. M. Sept 24th
1865

7/24 Stratton

Corp. K. 2" U.S.C. Cav.

Amelia

206

Headquarters Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

November 6th 1865.

Special Orders, }

No. 124. }

Extract:

I. " " The following named enlisted men are hereby
detailed for duty as ~~ordinaries~~ at these Headquarters, and will
report without delay.

Capt. Wm Stratton Co. K. 22 U. S. Inf.

x

x

x

By order of

BRIG. GEN'L W. T. CLARK.

Capt. A. Assistant Adjutant General.

1448

Straw, Easer

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

private

private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Strand	28 Easer
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1449

Sturgis Jiml.

Co 1st, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325899	26
2	5325913	27
3	5326002	28
4	5326091	29
5	5326177	30
6	5326319	31
7	5326391	32
8	5326475	33
9	5326558	34
10	5326640	35
11	5326717	36
12	5326797	37
13	5326869	38
14	5326940	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

0735259 Draft

01267901 Boston

EW Lafford Co.

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Jim Sturgis
Pvt., Co. *76*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, *Jan 8*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Panquetque Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jim Sturges
Capt.
Sergt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *im date of enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wt^d Sergt Jan 1/64 per*
G.O. no 6 1/2 yrs 2^d U.S. Col'd Cav.

Book mark:

J

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jim Sturgis
Com Sgt, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

S

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jim Sturges
1st Lt, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Sam Sturgis
C. H., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st to Sept. 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

W. H. Ferguson
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Levin Sturgis
Priv, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Red to Rank*

Book mark:

Wm. Sturgis
Copyist.

S

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Sam Sturges

2nd, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Ferguson

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Lin Sturges
Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 4 Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Ferguson
Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

* Stunges

Private, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March and April, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged, Camp. Petersburgh
(Va)*

Corrected by E. J. [unclear]

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Sturgis
Private, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent. *Present* -

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

C. J. Powell

S

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Simon Murray
Private, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wm Sturgis

Pvt

, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sep & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. H. H.
Copist.

S **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Jim Sturgis
Pvt, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Y. D. H. H.
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jim Sturgis

Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *32* ³⁸ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

*joined at orig orgn
was P'd to Jan 8/64 then Com
sent to Sep 19/64 when reduced
to ranks.*

Book mark:

1450

Drummers Benjamin

Co *D.*, **2** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | *Captain.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321035	26
2	5321123	27
3	5321210	28
4	5321296	29
5	5321378	30
6	5316410	31
7	5316532	32
8	5321458	33
9	5321540	34
10	5316763	35
11	5321643	36
12	5321740	37
13	5321843	38
14	5321942	39
15	5321741	40
16	5322069	41
17	4087427	42
18	40726666	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

p. 162/343012 772
0 12307020 101 101

Edwards Jr

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Summons

, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Petersburg Va*

Occupation *Teamster*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 24, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action*
at Suffolk Mch, 9"
Jones Bridge May 6
Near Petersburg Va,
May 9" + 20" June 6"
12" + 18" 1864

T. B. Smith

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Sumner
Sgt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va. Dec 24, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Dec 24, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 24, 186*3*.

Where

Fort Monroe Va.

Period

5

years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

Book mark :

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Sumner
Pvt....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Heard

S

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Summons

Pr 1, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apl*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due the U. S. for 1 pr.
spurs & straps 60¢*

Book mark:

Heard

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Summons

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for 1 Carbin socket
& 1 Link & 1 pr. Spurs & Straps
\$1.28*

Book mark:

Heard

S

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Captain Chamberlain

24, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30th to Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *On detached ser-
vice in ambulance
train.*

Book mark:

E | *2* *car* **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Commons
Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Station *Camp in the field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. \$28*

Book mark :

Q. L. W. U.S.C.T.

William L. W.
Co. A, 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cal.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Station *Gen. Sherman's*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *By the Gen. in command
of the Detachment of Col. W. L. W.
detached to his 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cal.
from Jan 1st 1864 to
Feb 1st 1864*

Book mark:

W. L. W.

U.S.C.T.

_____, Co. _____, Reg't U. S. Col'd _____.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar 21 / 65 to Feb 1, 1861.

Station Greenland Hundred, Ia.

Present or absent _____

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: _____

to 1/2

[Faint handwriting on lined paper]

60, 20, 27, 16, 2, 2

1920

11/11/11

Book mark :--

(344)

Copyist.

E | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Sumner

Sgt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *On detached ser-
vice in ambulance
train.*

Book mark:

E | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William D. ...

Co., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1st*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

01

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Summers
2d, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. W. Hill

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Summers
2d, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for April 30 to Aug 31, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due for Ord 4349

Book mark:

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Benji Summers
2d, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ben Summers
Mr, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5 99* for *Ord.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S W Forrest
(358) Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benj Summers
Corhel, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *5 99* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S W Forrest
Copyist.

S | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benj. Simmons
Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar. 1864. Absent sick
in Reg'l. Hosp. since
Mar. 13. 1864.

Aug 1864. Absent sick
in Genl. Hosp.
Sept & Oct. 1864. Absent
detached service in
Ambulance Corps
Nov. 1864. Absent.
Detached as driver
in Ambulance Corps
Dec 1864. Absent in
Ambulance Corps

* Name appears also as
Simmons & Simmons

Book mark :

J. F. Norton
(546) Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Summers
Capt. Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Graysburg Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866

Last paid to

June 3, 1865

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *1* ^{*92*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *5* ^{*92*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *100* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

*Joined org orgn was
lost till Dec 22 65. Then
1 Corp. Stop for belt & plate
Sling & swivel bat box. Cap
to draw draw ^{upper} pouch & thong
spare cone. \$ 5 ^{*92*}/₁₀₀ Free before
April 19-61*

Book mark: *39.87; 80 4798.180*

PV 17 P 85.71

S. W. Forrest

(361)

Copyist.

1451
Summers Richard.

Co B., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318447	26
2	5318473	27
3	5318586	28
4	5318706	29
5	5318820	30
6	5316288	31
7	5318936	32
8	5316601	33
9	5319042	34
10	5319143	35
11	5319246	36
12	5319348	37
13	5319449	38
14	5319544	39
15	5319632	40
16	9087216	41
17	40726698	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Richard Summer

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Richmond, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Decr 22*, 1863.

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *mustered Decr. 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton appointed Sergt. Feb 1/64. Engaged in Action at Buzzards Va. March 9/64. At Courys Bluff May 16/64. Attached Service in Ambulance Train 18" A. B. from Aug. 6/64 to Jan. 1/65.*

F. B. Smith

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Summers

Pvt., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe Va., *Dec. 22*, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 22*, 1863.

Where *Ft. Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

E. H. Hunter

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Sumner

Sgt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : *Promoted Sergt. per.
Regt. Order No. 10 dated
Dec. 22^d Regt. U. S. C. C.
Camp Hamilton Va.
Feb. 1st / 64.*

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Sumner
Bgt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Summer
Sgt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard J. Markle

....., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 186 4

Present or absent 100

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Indemnity for horse taken
by Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
at Fort S. J. 1864
and 4, 1864.*

Book mark :

C. J. Markle

S | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Summer
Sergt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd bar

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Station *The field Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. 69/100 Dollars*

for Oranance lost

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard J. ...

1st, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 1st*, 186 $\frac{4}{5}$

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : *Det. in Co. A. ...
... O. No. 84 dated
H. 2. 3. 1. A. C. Aug. 6, 1864.*

Book mark :

O. J. Markle

S | *2. Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Sumner
Sergt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Station *In the field. Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Difference between*

White & Colored soldiers
pay, due from Jan 1
64 to ap'l 30/64

Book mark:

W. B. R.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Rich. J. Miller
Com. S., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

C. J. Markle

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Sumner

CS, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

MoChance

S. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Sumner

QM. Sgt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Sumler
Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

MoChance
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Souther
Sgt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

** borne in column of
names present as Richard
Souther - by E. J. Fugate*

Book mark :

M. Harrison

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Rich'd Summer
Sgt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Charge value of
one Colt's Pistol \$20.00

Book mark:

W. Harrison

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

R. Sumner

Sgt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. Absent in Amb
Corps.

Sept. 1864. Absent in Amb
Corps as driver

Oct. 1864. Absent. Det'd
in Amb. Corps 18 A Corps

Nov. 1864. Absent in
Ambulance Corps as
driver

Dec 1864. Absent. Guard
for Ammunition train

*Sumner appears also as
Richard Sumner, — Private,
Pennsylvania

Book mark :

J. F. D. Weston

(546)

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Richard Sumner

Sgt., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *53* ^{*10*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *20* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Found at Orgl. Org.*

Promoted Sergt. Feb. 1,
'64.

Stop for one Colt's
Pistol.

Book mark:

M. Harrison

1452

Summons, Benjamin

Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Summers, Benjamin	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1453

Summer, Richard

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

private

Seragl.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	See Summers, Richard
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1454

Sutton Frank

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316054	26
2	5327144	27
3	5327283	28
4	5327387	29
5	5327473	30
6	5327563	31
7	5327652	32
8	5327746	33
9	5327838	34
10	5327927	35
11	5328012	36
12	5328095	37
12	5328175	38
14	9087858	39
15	40726667	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Frank Sutton

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*
** Newbrunswick*

Where born *Kingston, N. C.*

Occupation *Butcher*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 10, 1863.*

Where *Newbrunswick, N. C.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into
Service by Capt. Martin
Feb. 29/64*

*Promoted to Sergt
April 27, 1864 ser S. S.
No 10 Reduced to ranks
July 31, 1864 ser S. S.
No. 29*

** as appears on Roll*

F. B. Smith

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Sutton

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va., Feb. 29, 1864

Where born *Kingston N.C.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Butcher*

When enlisted *Dec. 15*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Newberne N.C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Ft. Monroe Va.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *\$ 21.00*

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Sutton

Com. Serg.; Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Attached to the Co.
March 1st. Appointed Serg.
April 11th. When Sixty
reduced by Sp. O. 100/10
Hd. 2 no. 2 U. S. C. C.*

Book mark:

D. A. [Signature]

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Sutton

C.M.S., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

• Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

B. A. Stark

S | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Frank Carlton

Pr, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Smith
(358) Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Sutton

Pr....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*....., 186 ^{*4}~~5~~

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Detailed in Reg.*
Band

corrected by E. H. Pafford

Book mark:.....

C. G. Smith

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Frank Sutton

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in Band

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

25 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Cotton

On, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

6 G Smith

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Sutton

for

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & Apr

186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Sutton

for, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

D. J. Gifford
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Sutton

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Regimental Band*

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Sutton.

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

1 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Lutton

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. T Dec., 1868.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Sutton

Sgt, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Pos

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1864 Sgt, Gain
Mch. 1 Fort Monroe
Was assigned to the
Co. by the Col. Comdg.

Oct. 1864. Detailed in
Band Sept. 17, 1864.
(Pos)

Nov. 1864 to Mch 1865 +
May 1865 to Jan 1866. On
duty in Regl. Band

Book mark :

J. F. Duntton
(546) Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Sutton.

Priv, Co. *S*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *30.99*.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *300.00*.....100

Remarks: *Joined at org orgg. Free*
before Apr 19-1861.

Book mark :

Button Frank

Sgt, Co. I,



Reg't U. S. C. Ca

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Headquarters 2nd U.S. Col. Car.
No. 29 Brig 1864

Report of Trial of Frank Sutton,
Sergeant, Comp D, 2nd U.S. Col.

In the field, not being
July 21st 1864.
Respectfully referred to the
Commanding Officer 2nd U.S. Col.
for his action.

Alfoltbrauf
Major 2nd U.S. Col.
Adj. 2nd U.S. Col. Car.
Hon. Secretary to

July 21st 1864
Approved and respectfully
forwarded to Brig Hdqrs for
action
Geo. W. Cole
Col. 2nd U.S. Col. Car.

C. M. C.

Headquarters 2nd U.S. Col. Car.
No. 29 Brig July 22 1864

Head Qrs 2nd Brig 3rd Div
18th U.S. Col. July 26 1864
Respectfully returned to
Col Cole Comdy 2nd U.S. Col. Car.
The finding upon the charge
in this case does not
seem to be warranted by
the finding upon the second
specification. Under that
specification Sgt Frank
Sutton Co "D" 2nd U.S. Col. Car. is
found guilty of "knowing
that such (i.e. a forged) pass
was used for the purpose
of attempted desertion".
It is difficult to under-
stand how the mere fact of
knowing a thing of this
kind can be regarded as
"conduct prejudicial to good
order and military discipline".
Mere knowledge of crime
committed by another is
not incompatible with
one's own innocence.
It is not proved that
Sgt Sutton procured the
pass, or that he aided
white in its use. The

Court finds him involved
to the extent only of knowing
that a pass was used
for improper purposes.
The finding upon the
charge and the sentence
in this case are there-
fore disapproved, and
Col Cole will release
Sgt Frank Sutton Co "D"
2nd U.S. Col. Car. from arrest
and order him to return
to duty.

By Command of
Col S. A. Duncan
S. W. Vannoy
Capt & a, a, a

Disenrollment on Regt.
Genl. or h? 29 July 31/64
In the case of Sgt F. Sutton
Co S 2nd U.S. Col. Car. the proceedings
& sentence have been disapproved
by his Hq. Commander upon
the grounds "That the mere
knowledge of crime committed
by another is not incompatible
with one's own innocence".
Sgt F. Sutton will be released
from arrest & report to his Co
for duty. But the Col Comdy
this Regt. wishes it to be best
distinctly understood that
the "knowledge of crime" by
any non-com? officer under
his Com? (no matter how
slight) who does not immediately
report the facts to his Co Comdr
will when discovered entirely
preclude the guilty party from
holding any office of trust or
confidence in his organization.
Therefore Sgt F. Sutton Co S 2nd U.S. Col. Car.
is released from the consequences
of his misconduct only upon
reporting to his Co Comdr. So
so as a Private and not as
a Sgt. he having ceased
to hold that rank from
this date anything hereafter
to the contrary notwithstanding.

George Lee
Co. 2nd U.S. Col. Car.
Edmund Hayes
Capt. V. A. G. 3

Before a Field Officers Court for which Major A. E. Colbraun,
2nd U.S. Col. Cavalry,
was detailed by Special Order No. 20 was tried.

Sergeant Frank Sutton,

Company I, 2nd U. S. C. C.

Charge,

Conduct prejudicial to good order & military discipline.

Specification I.

In this that the said Sergeant Frank Sutton, Comp. I, 2nd U. S. C. C.,
having been duly enlisted, and sworn into the service of the U. S.
did attempt to desert the same, this at or near Bermuda Hundred
Va. on or about the 29th day of June, 1864.

Specification II.

In this that the said Sergeant Frank Sutton Comp. I,
2nd U. S. C. C. did write passes for himself & Private
Jacob White of Comp. E of the same Regiment and did
sign to them the name of 1st Lieut. Henry Peterson of
Regiment aforesaid and this without any authority whatsoever,
all this at or near Bermuda Hundred, Va. on or about the
29th day of June, 1864.

To which charge and Specifications the said Frank Sutton,
Sergeant, Comp. I, 2nd U. S. Colored Cavalry pleaded as follows.

To Specification I, "Not Guilty"

" " II. "Not Guilty"

The Charge "Not Guilty"

Lieut. Henry Peterson being duly sworn testifies as follows:

He does not know that Frank Sutton, the accused left
Camp or was absent from any Roll call, as the accused
was at the time detached from his Company, he therefore
acted upon merely hearsay, has no witnesses to the fact of
the attempted desertion or the forging the Passes but Private

Jacob White who is awaiting trial upon the same charges. cannot produce the Pass, has seen it, it was not signed by him, but cannot swear by whom it was so signed.

Sergeant Frank Sutton has borne a good character till now. Private Jacob White being duly sworn testifies that on the morning of the 28th day of June the accused Sergeant Frank Sutton, asked him whether he would like to go home and offered to procure him a pass, he accepted & the next day the said Sutton gave him what purposed to be a pass signed by Lieut. Henry Peterson, he went with said pass to the office of the Provost Marshall at Bermuda Hundred, Va., where he was arrested for attempting to desert, while going under guard from the Provost Marshall's to camp of 2nd U.S. C.C. under guard he met Farrier John Latham, who told him that Sergeant Frank Sutton, the accused, had spoken to him the said John Latham of the intended desertion and thought he might have managed the thing better & then he would not have been found out.

Farrier John Latham, being duly sworn testifies that he did meet the aforesaid Private Jacob White as he states, but that he mentioned nothing about the said Sutton and further that the accused did not speak to him about the said White, till after he met him under guard.

The accused Frank Sutton, makes a statement to the effect that he knows nothing about the pass and did not himself attempt to desert, had no conversation with Latham or White about desertion, but saw White talking with a man unknown to him the said Sutton and thought he intended to desert.

The court after due consideration finds the accused
Frank Sutton, Sergeant, Comp. I, Ind. U.S. Col. Cavalry
as follows

Of the 1st Specification "Not Guilty"

Of the Ind. "Not Guilty as to forging the pass
but Guilty of knowing such a pass was used for the purpose of
attempted desertion."

Of the Charge "Guilty"

and the court does therefore sentence him the said Frank Sutton,
Sergeant, Company I, Ind. U.S. Col. Cavalry.

That he be reduced to the ranks and forfeit Fifteen (15)
dollars of his monthly pay.

M. M. M. M.
Major Ind. U.S. Colored Cavalry.

1455

S. Main Frank

Co F., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316086	26
2	5323756	27
3	5323846	28
4	5323937	29
5	5324025	30
6	5324114	31
7	5324208	32
8	5324300	33
9	5324394	34
10	5324481	35
11	5324568	36
12	9087632	37
13	40726668	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swaine

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Mathews Va.

Occupation Farm.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 20, 1864.

Where Newb. N. C.

By whom L. Doctah; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swain

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

at Petersburg Va., June 29, 1864.

Where born Washington No. Ca.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Feb. 20, 1864

Where enlisted Newberne N. C.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in June 29, 1864

Where mustered in Bermuda Hundred

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Escaped

slave & not credited
to any state.

Book mark:

F. H. Neal

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swain

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swaine

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent, wounded since Sept. 29 / 64*

Book mark:

J. H. Paul,
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swaine
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent wounded,*
since Sept. 29/64

Book mark:

J. S. Paul,
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swain

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

304

Book mark:

J. H. Paul,
Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swain

Art - , Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr* , 1865.

Present or absent *Present* -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sams

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swain

Det, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Swain

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Det'd in Gen'l
Hospital since Aug 7/65*

Book mark:

Swain

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swan

Sgt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stearns

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swain
Pr., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 7 Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stearns

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Swain
Priv, Co *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Gained July 29/64
Mr. Petersburg
Recruit

Sept. 1864. Absent sick
in Hoeph. 18 A.C.
Oct to Dec 1864. Absent
sick in Genl. Hoeph.

Aug 1865. Absent sick
in U.S. Gen. Hoeph.
Aug. 7/65

** Name appears also as*
Frank Swain

Book mark :

J. F. Duntton

(546)

Copyist.

J. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Thomas
_____, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Sept 10 1864, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Jan 10*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *53* _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

Book mark: *1088. P. 92. 100*

1456
Swarthout, Benjamin
Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Lieutenant | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315370	26
2	5319819	27
3	5319907	28
4	5319994	29
5	5320079	30
6	5320164	31
7	5320254	32
8	5316881	33
9	5315371	34
10	5320340	35
11	5320426	36
12	5320523	37
13	5320708	38
14	5320966	39
15	40726669	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 1351 G. J. 83

See also 126 n. y. Vol

S 572206-2 and Retd.
S. 2259571 P.O.M. & M.
MS. 1110187

EdSafford Jr

S 12 Cav, U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Swarthout
Capt, Co. 12th, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav,
Age 25 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Chopain's Farm, Va, Feb. 14, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Jan. 30, 1865.

Where Chopain's Farm, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from 1st
Lieut - to Captain same
Reg't vice S. B. Joet,
Dismissed. (over)

Book mark :

C. R. Allen,

JAN. -7

5315371

* 1891 *

Commission rec'd,
from Maj. Genl.
E. O. C. Ord subject
to the approval of the
President.

Affidavit appen-
ded.

S | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Smart
1st Lt., Co. 2nd, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y

Age 24 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fortress Monroe, Va., Jan. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 23, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 23, 1864.

Where Camp Hamilton, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Serg't,
126th New York Vols. Mustered
in pursuant to authority
from War Dept. dated Dec. 26, 1863.

Book mark:

C. R. Allen,

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Benjamin Swathout
1 Lt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Dated Feb 29*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harfield
Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Swathout
1st, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 2 Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Readfield
Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Swaathout

1st, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: One day pay

due Lieut Swaathout

by error in muster of

Feb'y 29 1864

Book mark:

Hadfield

8

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Swarthout

1st Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July - Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due by error
in muster Feb
29/64, one days
pay

Book mark:

W. D. G.

8 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Swarthout
1st Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as
1st. Commander
since Sept 1/64

Book mark: 100

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Swarthout
1st Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due as*
company com-
mander since
Sept 1/64

Book mark:

W. J. D. O'G

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Swarthout
Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Pay due as Co
Commander since
Sept 1/64. Promoted
from 1st Lt. to
Capt. vice AB Pres
don. 30th Jan/65-

Book mark:

W. S. H. O. G.

S

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Swarthout
Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In command of Co. from Sept 1. 1864 to date. Due me 10 dollars per month for responsibility of arms and equipments from that date.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Swarthout
Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *In command of Co. from*
the 1st of May to the 30th of June
Due me \$10 dollars per month
for responsibility of Arms &
Equipments.

Book mark:

J. L. Horrio

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Swarthout
Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & August, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Honorably discharged
per D. O. 312, dated Adj't
Genl's Office June 17, 1865.

*

Roll cut off.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Borris

Copyist.

S | *I* *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Sworthout
1st, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Chopawis Farm, Va. Feb. 14, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 29*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100 due \$.....100

Remarks: *Discharged for promotion*

to Capt. same regt. Vice Capt

A. B. Jones dismissed.

Commission rec'd. from Maj. Gen. Ord subject

the approval of the President.

Date of this muster January 29, 1865.

Book mark:

J. Y. Smith,

S | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Swarthout

1 Lt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Capt.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan to Mch 1864 Present
Joined for duty Jan.
24. 1864 - (1 Lt.)

Apr. to Aug 1864 Present
Signed Return Comdg the
Co (1 Lt.) Aug. 1864.

Sept. 1864. Present sick
in Quarters.

Oct. 1864. Present. Detailed
on Genl. Court Martial
at Div. Hd. Qrs. 18 A.C.,
S.C. No. 286.

Nov. 1864. Present. Took
Command Nov. 13/64.

Dec 1864. Present
Signed Return Comdg the Co.

Jan 1865. Present. (Signed
Return Comdg the Co.)

Feb. 1865. (Capt.) Present
Promoted from 1 Lt. to be
Capt. Jan 27/64 vice S. B. Jones

Book mark :

(over)
J. F. Norton

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726669

1899.

dismissed.

Mch & Apl. 1865. Present

May 1865. Absent with

leave since May 8/65-

June 1865. Present

Q8

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Swarthout
Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Was Pvt. in 126 N. Y.
Vols. till Jan. 24/64.

Joined and mustered as
1 Lt. 2 U.S.C. Cav. Jan. 24/64,
was 1 Lt. till Jan. 29/65.

Discharged July 13. 1865, per
S. O. 312 War Dep. A.G.O. June 17/65

Book mark: 1,351 Co. I. 83

G. W. Chase

(361)

Copyist.

Swankent Benj
Capto. *2* Reg't *USC Car*

10 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A. <i>/</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders <i>5-</i>
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations <i>/</i>

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank <i>3</i>
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

6.96 (6. Va) 1865.

Hd. Qrs. 2nd C. Cav. Jan. 12th 1865

Col. Geo. W.

Col. Bridge

Requests the promotion of
St. Benj. Swarthout
2nd Lt. to 1st Lt.

file

See app. 18. 1865



EB

No 122

of 140

Ofc. On 12th Dec. 23rd A.C.
January 12/65.

Respectfully forwarded
Approved.

Edw. A. Wild

Brig. Gen. Comdr

Recd. Jan. 25th ac
In the field Va Jan. '65

E/B 245

Respectfully forwarded.

app

C. A. Deckerman

Brig. Gen. Comdr

admit him

app

Head Quarter 2nd U.S. Col. Cavalry
In the Field 12th Jan. 1865

Sir

I have the honor to request that 1st Lieut. Benjamin Swarthout be promoted Captain vice Capt. S. B. Jore dismissed. Lieut. Swarthout has been with the regiment since its organization, and in command of this Company the greater portion of the time, and is well able to fill the position for which I have the honor to recommend him.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Very Respectfully yours &c
Geo. W. Lee

Col. 2nd U.S. Col. Cavalry. Army Regt.

Sir

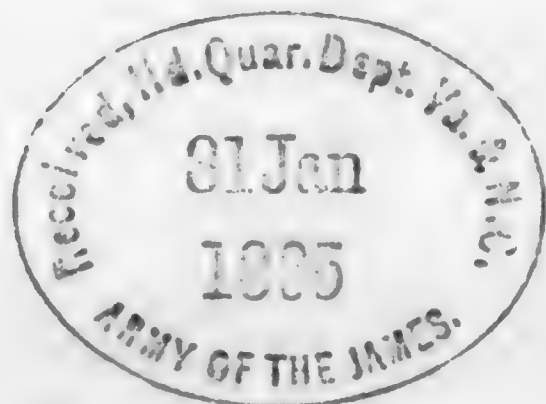
Asst. Adjt. Genl.
Dept. 18th U.S.C.

Camp Ind. U.S. Col. Cav.
January 31st 1865.

Swartout Benj
1st Lieut 2^d U.S. Col. Cav.

Accepts Appointment
of Captain in 2^d U.S.
Colored Cavalry

Issue com



Camp 2nd U.S.C. Cavalry
In the field January 31st 1865

Sir,

I have the honor to accept the appointment of Captain in the 2nd U.S.C. Cavalry, as conferred upon me by the Maj General Commanding, and in accordance with instructions received.

I have this day reported for duty to the commanding officer of the above named Regiment.

The following is the description required by the notification of appointment
Age 25 years Birth Place Lodi Seneca Co.
New York Permanent Residence State of New York

I have the honor to be very respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

Benjamin Swarthout

1st Lt. 2nd U.S.C. Cavalry

To
Capt. Israel R. Sealy

Asst. Adj. Genl.

Bureau Colored Troops

S.

186

Bureau of Colored Troops,

Dept. Va. ~~and D. C.~~

SEALY, ISRAEL R.,

Assistant Adjutant General.

Notification of Promotions and Appoint-
ments in *2^d* Reg't U. S. C *6*

Received

186

Ben, Swarthout,

Capt,

July,

Bureau of Colored Troops,
Head Quarters Department of Virginia ~~and North Carolina~~,
ARMY OF THE JAMES,

January 27 1865.

Commanding Officer

2^d Regt. U. S. C. Cavalry

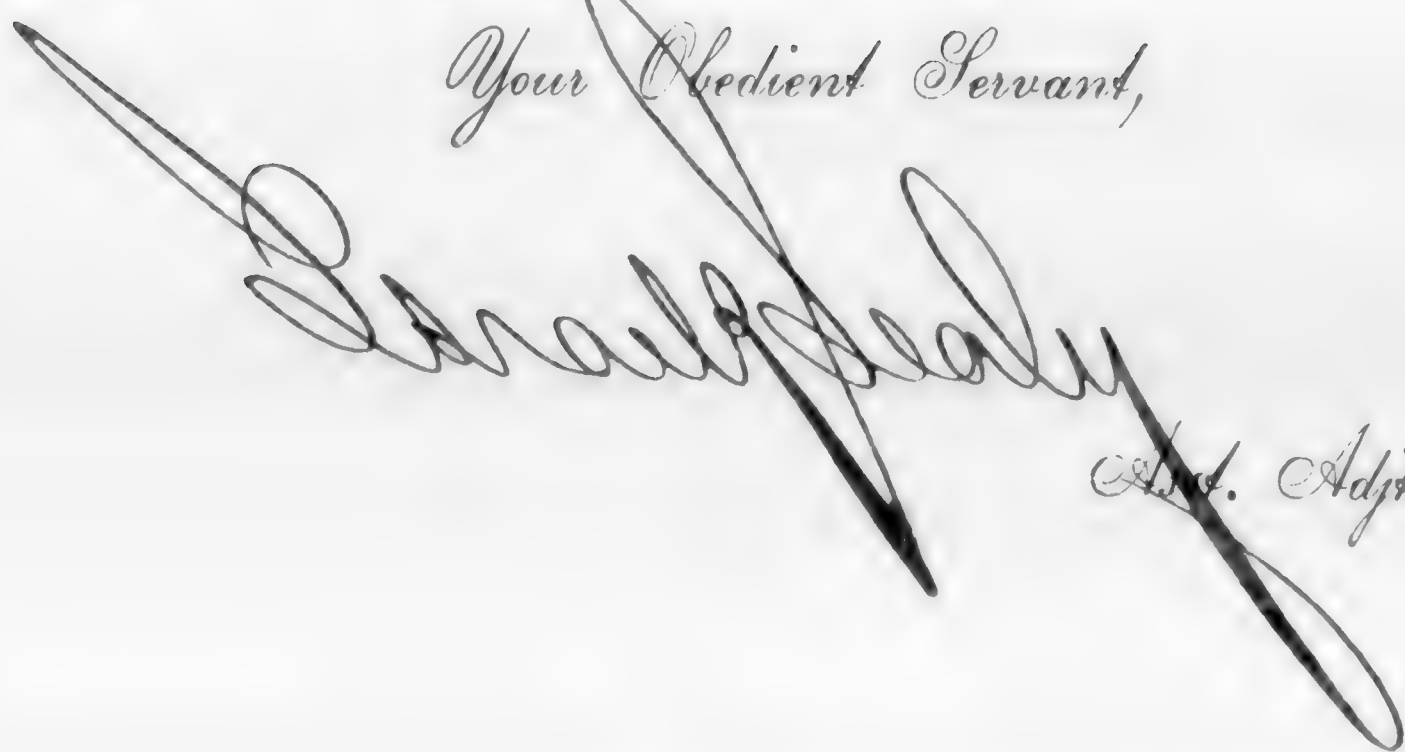
Sr.

I have the honor to inform you that the following
promotions and appointments have been made in the 2^d Regiment U. S. C. C.
by the Major General Commanding.

1st Lieut. Benj. S. Searles, to be Captain

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedient Servant,



Adj. Adj. General.

S 43. (E. Va) 1865.
War Department
Adjutant General's Office
Washington 22 Feb. 1865.

S.O. No 87. }
Extract 28. }

Appointment of Benjn Sward-
-out to be Capt 2nd U S
Colo Cavry is hereby confirmed
by the President.

Rec'd 2nd Dist E. Va. Mch 1. 1865

WAR 333
War Department
Adjutant General's Office
Washington 22nd Feby. 1865.

Special Orders
No 87. } (Extract.)

28.

By direction of the President, the following appointments, in the U.S. Colored Troops, made by Major General Ord, U.S. Volunteers, Commanding Department Virginia are hereby confirmed:-

Benjamin Swarthout, to be Captain 2nd U.S. Colored Cavalry.

By Order of the Secretary of War
(Signed) E.D. Townsend

Official

A.A. Geul

(sd) E.D. Townsend

Official copy

A.A. Geul

William Hoffman

A.A. Geul

Original transmitted 1st March 1865.

S. 81, (E. 70) 1875,

Head Quarters Virginia
Richmond, 29. April. 1865.

S. O. No. 116,
Extract. 2.

Time of absence for 20
days granted Cap. Benj.
Swarthout 2nd. U. S. C.
Corp.

Benjamin Swarthout
Capt., 2. M. C. Cav.

Head Quarters Dept of Virginia,
Army of the James,
Richmond, Va, 29th April 1865.

Special Order

No 116

(Extract)

* * *
Leave of absence to go out of the Department
is hereby granted to the following named Officers:
Capt. W. J. Smith & W. H. Smith & W. H. Smith
for twenty days.

* * *
By Command of Major Genl. Ord.

Ed. W. Smith.

Asst. Adjt. Genl.

T. H. Harris,

Adm. Serv. Dept. Virginia
Richmond April 29. 1861

Brig. Quartermaster
Capt

Lanoyabner

S. C. No. 111 R 7

Grounding Leave of
Absence to Capt. Brig
Quartermaster per 20
h. 1/2 day 1/2

S. C. No. 111 R 7
May 3. 1861

Col. Geo. Capt. Virginia
Richmond, Va April 27th 1865

Special Orders.

No. 116 " 7)

Leave of absence to go
out of the Department is hereby granted to the
following named officers.

Capt. Bry. Swarthout U. S. A. to be
for 20 twenty days

x

x

x

By Command of Maj. Gen. Ord.

Col. W. Smith

A. A. G.

Attest

Wm. C. Smith

1st Lieut. Adj.

2nd Lieut.

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Adjutant General's Office,

WASHINGTON,

1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No.

312

(EXTRACT.)

59 The following named officers, having tendered their resignations, are upon the recommendation of their superior officers, hereby honorably discharged from the service of the United States, with condition that they shall receive no final payments, until they have satisfied the Pay Department that they are not indebted to the Government.

Capt. Benjamin Swarthout 2^d U.S. Colonel Cavalry

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR.

(SIGNED) E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS, TWENTY-FIFTH ARMY CORPS,

OFFICIAL:

D. Decker
Lieut. Col. *Ad* Assistant Adjutant General.

War Department
Adj. General's Office
Washington D.C. June 11/64

Special Order 312-59

Excepting Recognition
Captain Birg Swarthout
2d U.S. Artillery

War Dept
Adjt Genl office
Washington DC. June 17. 4

Special order

No 312,

59.

"Extract"

The following named officers having
tendered their resignations are hereby honorably
discharged the service of the U. S. on condition
that they shall receive no final payment
until they shall have satisfied the pay department
that they are not indebted to the government.

Capt Benjamin Swarthout 27. M & C & C

By order of
Sec of War.

E. G. Loring

per a b

Special

No. 35 (Alg.)
Hd. Qrs. 2^d US Col'd Cav
Norfolk Apr. 24. 1865

D. Gt. (Exa) 1865
Quarterm. Benj.
Capt. A. C. 2^d US C. C.
Apr 27. 65. A. C. C.

Requests Leave of
Absence and states
urgent reasons.

Received, Hd. Quar. Dept. Va.
Apr 29
Rec'd at Dist. Exa, April 28/65
ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

Hd. Qrs. 2^d US C. C. Cav
Norfolk Apr. 25. 1865

Approved. and
respectfully forwarded
S. W. L. L. L.
Col 2^d US C. C.
Brig Brig Genl
Candig Regt.

106 + 100 909 = 1000
Hd. Quarters, Potomac, & References
Potomac, Va. April 26, 1865

approved for 20 days.
Charles K. Graham
Brig Genl
Head Quarters District Exa
Norfolk, Va. April 27, 1865.

Respectfully forwarded
approved.
W. H. H. H.
Brig Genl Candig

Apr 20 1865
C. W. L. L. L.

Apr 2. 1865
Brig. General

Camp Near Norfolk on
April 12th 1865

Sir

I have the honor to request
a leave of absence for (25) Twenty Five
days for the purpose of visiting my
home in Lodi Seneca Co. New York
and to transact important private
business

I have not received a
leave of absence since joining this
Regiment in January 1864, and have
been on duty with my Co. up to the
present time

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
Benjamin Swarthout
Capt 2nd Me Co

To

Capt. J. R. Seely.

a a Genl. Dept. Va.

373d Regt. 2nd U.S. Cav
Camp Lincoln June 2/65
S. 491/20. Vol. 2. 1865

Ensign - Benjamin
Captain 2nd U.S. Cavalry

Tender his resignation

Note, Note of, or
M B 2 of June
17 1865, as office

at

e 5

Recd from the
...
... 25th June 1865

Adj. Gen. 2nd U.S. Cav.
Camp Lincoln Va
June 2nd 1865

Respectfully forwarded
approved & earnestly
recommended

William P. Wilson
Capt 2nd U.S. Cav
Comdg Regt

May 2nd
Adj. Gen. Cav. Brig 25th A.C.

Respectfully forwarded and
approved for the good of the
service, and his command,
as Capt Swaitthout is totally without
sufficient discipline & energy -

Geo. M. Cole
Col 4th B. I. Cav
Cav. Brig 25th A.C.

Adj. Gen. 25th Army Corps.
Camp Lincoln Va. 20 June 1865
S. 56. 25th U.C. is
Respectfully forwarded.

Approved

G. M. Cole
Maj Gen

Head Quarters Dept of Va
Richmond, Va. June 4, 1865

Respectfully forwarded
to the Adjutant General
of the Army appd.

John Gibbon
Maj Gen Comdg

Adj. Gen. Office,
June 15th, 1865.

Respectfully submitted
to Lieut. General
W. L. Grant Command-
ing Armies of the
United States.

In view of the en-
suevements of Major
General Weitzel and
Det. Brig. General Cole
hereon, it is respect-
fully recommended
that this officer be
discharged from the service

of the United States.

C. W. Foster

A. A. Gene. Vol.

W 293. (1115) 1863

Approved

By command of

Lieut Gen. Grant

Mrs. A. A. Lincoln

Beig. Gen. Ch. Staff

Standards. Staff

June 16. 65.

Camp Lincoln Va
June 2nd 1865.

Lt. Col. D D Wheeler.

A A. G. 20th Army Corps.

Sir

I respectfully beg leave to tender
my resignation as Captain in the 2nd U S
C. Cav. The war having now terminated
I am anxious to return to business at home.
I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt. Servt.
Benj^d Swarthout Capt.
2nd U.S.C.

1457

Swindello, Henry

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

private

corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1

26

2

27

3

28

4

29

5

30

6

31

7

32

8

33

9

34

10

35

11

36

12

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

1458

Swindle Henry

Co B., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5316046	26
2 5318556	27
3 5318674	28
4 5318792	29
5 5318902	30
6 5319016	31
7 5319114	32
8 5319217	33
9 5319259	34
10 5319360	35
11 5319460	36
12 5319555	37
13 5319724	38
14 9087222	39
15 40726670	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Swindle

Book Mark:

See also

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Swindells
....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *2* / years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Hyde Co, N. C.*

Occupation *Servant*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 2, 1864.*

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Feb.*
26/64 by Capt. J. Martin,
Engaged in action at
Seppaker, Va, March 9/64,
at Drury's Bluff May 16/64,
on Detached Service
in Ambulance Train
18" A. C. from Aug. 6/64
to Jan. 1/65 - (over)

W. B. Smith

MAY. 12

9087222

1891 *

Appointed Corp.
June 1865 - died at
Prague Oct. 28/65

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Swindells
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

E. H. Hunter

Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Swindle

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

xxx *Fort Monroe Va, Feb. 26, 1864.*

Where born *Hyde Co. North Carolina*

Age *—* y'rs; occupation *Servant*

When enlisted *Jan'y 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Fort Monroe Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *—* ft. *—* in.

When mustered in *Feb'y 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Fort Monroe*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *—*

Company to which assigned *—*

Remarks: *—*

** Inserted by Copyist:*

Book mark: *—*

F. D. Neale

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Swindells
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March & April, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. M. Hunter
(358) *Copyist.*

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Swindells
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

E. H. Hunter
(358) *Copyist.*

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Swindells

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 5 Aug*, 186 ⁴.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *for 1 Army Comb*

brush \$1.00 - 1 br. horse strap

1 nose bag 1.50

Book mark:

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

| **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harry Samuels
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : _____

C. J. Markle

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry J. ...

..., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

O. S. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.

\$. | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Swindles
Pri, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

S. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Swindler
Corpl., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Corporal June 14 '65

Book mark :

W. O. Chance

S. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Swindler
Corpl., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Mochauer

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Swindler
Cpl., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in*
U.S. G. Hospital.

Book mark:

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Swindler
Spl, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent sick
in U. S. Gen. Hos'l.

Book mark:

W. Harrison

S. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Swindells

Priv., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Corpl

Appears on Returns as follows:

March to June 1864. On duty
in Howitzer Detachment.
Priv.

Oct. 1865 - Corpl., Absent
sick in Genl. Hoopl
Crazos Santiago Texas.

Nov. 1865 - Absent sick in
Hospl. Crazos Santiago
Tex. or New Orleans
La.

Dec 1865 - Absent sick
U.S. G. Hospl.

Jan 1866. Lost Oct. 28/65 -
Crazos Tex.

Died of inflammation
of the lungs, Fort Hosp.

Book mark :

J. F. Munton

(546)

Copyist.

5 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Swindells
Corp, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100 ; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100 ; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: Found a Pect. Pro
moted Corp. June 1, '65.
Died at Post Hospital
Brazos Santiago Tex, of
Inflammation of Lungs,
Oct. 28/66. Descriptive list
furnished Oct. 1, '66.

Book mark: P. V 120, P. 196-211 - 6, 122
(Over)

H. Harrison

Sivendell, Henry.
Corp. Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Cavalry

3 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) <i>2</i>	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

2nd. 10. 1864
"B" Aug 21. 1864
Incorporated

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____
Navy Swindle
of Company _____
2nd Regiment of U.S.C.V.

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Carlton O. Rayburn

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name:

Nancy Swindle

Rank:

Company:

"D"

Regiment:

2^d

Arm:

U. S. C. Troops

State:

Nature of Casualty:

Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

P. M. Viet.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

C. S. Hudermond

P. M. Viet.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

REMARKS.

U. S. C. Aug 21/1866.

P. M. Viet for \$92.¹⁵/₁₀₀ sent

2^d Regt. 9th A.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Post Hospital

Pragueo Santiago Texas.

C. A. McKenney

Clerk.

Office Asst Quartermaster
In charge Cemetery Operations
2 5th Mil Dist
New Orleans July 17 1867

Respectfully returned to Brig Genl J. A. McParlin,
Med Director 5th Mil Dist
From Records on file at this
Office it appears that Corporal
Henry Swendell, Co B. 2^d Regt
U.S.C., died at Brazos Santiago
Texas, October 28th 1865.

M. G. Hodges
Capt & M. J. K. M. S. A.
for Capt Chas Barnard
H. Q. M. U. S. A.

6-131-116-117

Head Qtrs Sub Dist A. G.
Office Chief Med. Officer
Brownsville Texas June 15th 67.
Early M 211-1- Vol 1- 67.
Respectfully returned to the
Surgeon in charge Post Hosp
Brazos Texas for further in-
vestigation & report.

It appears
from the records of this Office
that Corp. Henry Swendell
Co B 2^d U.S.C. died in Post
Hospital Brazos Texas Oct
28th 1865.

E. Coules
Captain & Asst Surg. U.S.A.
Chief Med. Officer

Coules

Captain and Assistant Surgeon U. S. A.,
Chief Medical Officer.

Post Hospital
Brazos Santiago
June 24th 1867

Respectfully returned
to Captain E. Coules &
M. J. K. M. S. A. with the
information that Corporal
Henry Swendell Co
B. 2^d U.S.C. died at this Hospital
October 28th 1865

M. A. Luther, records
Headquarters Fifth Military District,
MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE,
New Orleans, La., July 18th 1867.

RESPECTFULLY returned to the
Adjutant General, U. S. A.
Washington, D. C. The
desired papers, or cause of
death in this case, cannot be
furnished or procured by
this Office. Corpl. Henry
Swendell, 2^d U.S.C., died in
Post Hospital, Brazos St. Sage,
Texas, Oct. 28th 1865.

J. A. McParlin
Bvt. Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A., Medical Director.

Office Asst Quartermaster
In charge Cemetery Operations

2 5th Mil Dist
New Orleans July 1st 1867

Respectfully returned to Brig Genl J. A. McParlin,
Med Director 5th Mil Dist
From Records on file at this
Office it appears that Corporal
Henry Swendall, Co B. 2^d Regt
U.S.C., died at Brasas Santiago
Texas, October 28th 1865.

M. G. Hedges
Capt & M.D. U.S.A.
for Capt Chas Barnard
H. Q. M. U.S.A.

Co. 151 146 12 117

Co. 151 146 12 117
Headquarters, Sub-District of the Rio Grande,
Office of Chief Medical Officer,
Brownsville, Texas, June 26th 1867.

Respectfully, returned to the
Chief Med. Officer Dist of
Texas with reference to previous
endorsements dated June 15th & 24th
1867.

Cowles

Captain and Assistant Surgeon U. S. A.,
Chief Medical Officer.

Post Hospital
Brasas Santiago
June 24th 1867

Respectfully returned
to Captain & Charles C
M. D. J. D. R. G. with the
information that Corporal
Henry Swendall Co
B. 2^d U.S. Calt. Cavalry
died at this Hospital
October 28th 1865

M. A. Luther, records
Headquarters Fifth Military District,
MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE,
New Orleans, La., July 18th 1867.

RESPECTFULLY returned to the
Adjutant General, U. S. A.
Washington, D. C. The
desired papers, or cause of
death in this case cannot be
furnished or procured by
this Office. Corpl. Henry
Swendall, 2^d U.S. Calt. died in
Post Hospital, Brasas St. Jago,
Texas, Oct. 28th 1865.

J. A. McParlin
Bvt. Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A., Medical Director.

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON,

Aug. 22nd, 1866.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

10 of the Final Statement *10* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Priv. Henry Greenhill*, of Co. *D*, *2nd* Regiment of *N.S. Maine* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Robert A. Gillet
Atty. Gen. 1865
— 1 — *Yours.*

Rich. Haggard

Assistant Adjutant General.

(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

Medical Director, Capt. Giff.

If final papers could be furnished please give date, place and cause of death, if possible,

B.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

Dec 18th, 1901.

MEMORANDUM.

Case of
Henry Swindle
Co B. 2nd U.S. Cav.
Receipt of C. S. Underwood,
Paymaster U.S.A. (dated Aug.
3, 1866.) for \$92.⁶⁵ being
the Effects of Soldier,
Sent to the Auditor
for the War Department
this date.

G. W. Pratty

1459

Sanford Henry

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328264	26
2	5328291	27
3	5338378	28
4	5328467	29
5	5328552	30
6	5328634	31
7	5328727	32
8	5318812	33
9	5328901	34
10	5328993	35
11	5329082	36
12	5329170	37
13	5329255	38
14	5329337	39
15	9087474	40
16	40726707	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8819013-PO 90

A-95-1596-PO 911111

A 1395298 PO 9111

A 1395300 PO 9111

Apr 11 1990
4

T | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Tankard

....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *7 $\frac{3}{4}$* inches.

Complexion

Light

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Where born

S. Hampton, Va.

Occupation

Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When

Jan. 1, 1864.

Where

Fort Monroe

By whom

Col. Cole

; term

3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A. B. Smith

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Bankard
Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Muroe Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(356)

J. E. Brooke

Copyist.

31 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Parker
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Brinkes
Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Parkard
Bugler Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

P.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bankard

Engler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Brooks

Y | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Tinkard
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due to U.S. for*
ordnance \$ 3. 03.

Book mark:

(358) *D. M. Kennedy*
Copyist.

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Junkard

Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Tankard

Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. v. Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Zankard
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

F

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Tankard

Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

F

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Tankard
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefer

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Tankard
Buyler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Tankard
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Duncan

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Lanford
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

S. Curran

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Sanford

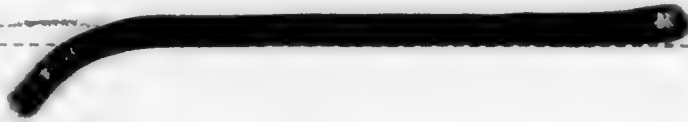
Mus. Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Bugler

Post

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 to June 1865
(Musician) July to
Nov 1865 (Bugler)
Dec 1865 (Post)
7 Jan 1866 (Musician)
On duty in Regt
Band since
Sept 4, 64 (Bugler)



Book mark:

(546)

Agony Cal

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Tankard
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ *8-47*¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *joined at Orgl Regt*

Book mark :

S. Luman

14671450

Tannyhiep
Carmichael Luke
Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321044	26
2	5321132	27
3	5321218	28
4	5321304	29
5	5316373	30
6	5321336	31
7	5316495	32
8	5321416	33
9	5321496	34
10	5316716	35
11	5321580	36
12	5316773	37
12	5321682	38
14	5321781	39
15	5321886	40
16	5321979	41
17	5322067	42
18	40726706	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

x Corrected by H. A. J. Meek 21/07

Book Mark:

See also

8817016 - Rogo
D 2084970 Pomeroy
D 2494858 And. Ltd.
D 2506688 And. Ltd.

R. Maer
64

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Luke Tannymhill
Luke Tannymhill X

Pvt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg, t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va. Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 24*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ ----- 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ----- 100

Remarks : -----

X Corrected by H. D. Meh 21/07

Book mark : -----

Hearst

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Luke Tammhill

Priv

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hand

J **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Luke Tanneyhill

Pr....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apl*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Due the U. S. for 1 saddle blanket \$2.25*

Book mark:

Heard

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Luke Tannyhill

Priv, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for 1 Carbin
Socket & 1 Saddle Blanket \$3.46*

Book mark:

Heard

G | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

Luke Tamm
Corp, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Station *Camp in the field Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 118th 3rd 46th*

Book mark :

C. G. Smith

D 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Luke Cammerhill

Forb., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30th to Oct. 31, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *In detached service in ambulance train.*

Book mark:

11
C. W. Car U.S.C.T.

Carle O'Leary, ill
Capt, Co. A, 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd. (Ct)

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept 1st Oct, 1864.

Station Before Richmond Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: a lip of hay between white
+ black soldiers the same time
for, to get out of it

Book mark:

C. W. Car
(344) Copyist.

F

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Luke Tammahill

Corb., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *In detached service in ambulance train.*

Book mark:

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lick Cannonball

Carroll, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Attached in*

attendance card.

Book mark:

I | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

Luke Lannyhill
Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Oct 31/64 to Feb 29, 1865.

Station Bermuda Hundred, Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with com

mand at Wilmington,
N.C. Dif in pay
bet. white & colored
soldiers due from
Jan 1/64 to Aug 31/64

Book mark:

W. H. Roe

17

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Luke Sumnerhill
Cinco, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 8, 1865, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance Corps
for letter of instructions dated Aug 1,
1864 Hd Qrs 18. A.C.

Book mark:

J. W. Hillard

D | *2 heavy* | **U.S.C.T.**
Luke Dunninghill
corp, Co. *D*, *2* Reg't *U.S. Col'd* *heavy*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Station *Goldston, U. C.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *45* for *one loan-*
teen.

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Maximum of this lo.*
have rec'd but \$7 pr mo.
up to Feb. 29/64. Dif bet
\$7 & \$13 pr mo. is due from
Jan. 1/64 or from enlist-
ment of later than Jan

Book mark:

(over)
Montague

JAN. - 7

5316773

1891 *

1/64 v prior to Feb. 29,
'64 to said date, non-
commissioned officers
have rec'd but \$7 per
mo. up to Feb. 29/64.

of | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Luke Samyhill
Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Det'd in Amb. Corps per letter of instructions dated Aug 1st 64 76. Q. 18 a.c.*

Book mark:

S **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Luke Samyhill
Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *April 30 to Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. M. Hill

5 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louke Tanghill
Corpl, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S W Forrest
Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Luke Tammphill
Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S W Forrest
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Luke Langhill
Cpl., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Priv

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent
Sick in Gen Hosp
Sept 1864 to April 1865
Absent det serv
in Ambul Corps
as driver per let-
ter of instruc-
tion dated Hd
Qrs 3d Div 25 A.C.
May 1865 Absent
det in Ambul
Corps per letter
of instruction
dated Hd Qrs
18 A.C.
June 1865 Absent
detach'd in Ambul
Corps N. Ca.
July 1865 (Priv) Ab-
sent det in
Ambul Corps

Book mark:

(546) *A. G. Langhill* Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Luke Tammeyhill
Corps, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

Feb 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 19 ⁶⁶/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Joined org orgn was
not till Dec 22. 65 then
Corps.

Book mark:

J W Forrest

(361)

Copyist.

1460 1461

Capman, Pemberton

Co. *K*, **2** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315985	26
2	5328960	27
3	5329051	28
4	5329131	29
5	5329234	30
6	5329426	31
7	9087997	32
8	40726708	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

7

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pemberton Tapman

Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion *Brn*

Eyes *Stazel*; hair *Brn*

Where born *Del.*

Occupation *Labour*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 15, 1865.*

Where *Reading, Pa.*

By whom *8th Dist.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute*
Died Aug. 25th 1865
as per Notification re-
-ceived from Hd. Qrs.
2 U. S. C. C. Aug. 25th 1865.

J. B. Smith

J | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Pemberton Tappan

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Delaware*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *March 15*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in *Reading, 8th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Richmond Tp., Pa.,*

35th Sub Dist., 8th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(339c)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pemberton Tapman

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keefer.

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pemberton Tatum

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keeper

F | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pemberton Tappan

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital
at Brancos de Santiago
since July 14/65

Book mark:

Keefer.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pemberton Tapman

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of Disease*
at Genl Hospb Notice
recd Oct 25. 1865

Book mark: *Died July 22. 65*
(over)

S. Linnear

JAN.-7

5329234

★ 1891 ★

E. B. U. 11. P. 165

J | **2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Pemberton Tapman
Priv, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mch 1865: Gain Mch 27 New-
port News. Recruit from Depot
Aug 1865: Absent sick at Brazos
since July 14/65-
Sept 1865: Absent sick, US Genl
Hosp
Oct 1865 Loss: Oct 23 USH 26
Died of disease

* Name appears also as
J. Pemberton

Book mark: _____

Stottrell

T 2 Cav | U. S. C. T.

Pemberton Lapman
Pr, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined a Rect. Pr. from Enrollment. Died at Genl. Hospt. Oct 23. 65. Final statements & inventory of effects forwarded Oct. 31. 65*

Book mark: *Died July 22. 65 (over)*

Gapman, Pemberton.
Pri, Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

3 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) <i>✓</i>	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Sept 3, 1874

The death of Emberton Fatman
Private, Co. "K," 2^d Reg't U. S.

Colored Corp., is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For Sept^{2d} Oct., 1865, ~~10/1/5~~ 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

October 23", 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

Casualty Sheet, 186

Soldier's Final Statement, in duplicate

July 22, 1865^{2d} October 23", 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

See Indorsement here with from Surgeon General, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Discharge

from Enrollment to June 30, 1865, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

"Found lost" by Surgeon General, July 14", 186

Heater Roll of Regimental Return.

For , 186 , 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon

July 22

() , 186

July 22

, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma J. M. L. General

Noted and Voted Assistant Adjutant General.

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

Emberton Fatman

Priv

of Company

2^d Regiment of W. C. C.

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died July 22, 1865,

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Levin Berlin Fatman*
Rank: *Priv* Company: *K* Regiment: *5th*
Arm: *U.S. Army* State: *Calif*
Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Typhoid fever

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Roll of Honor Pg. 24
Defu

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

James M. Moore
C. G. M.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

July 22, 1868

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Drago's Sanitarium

James B. Smith
Clerk.

He sent for to C. C. Jan 27. 66

CASUALTY SHEET.

No.

P. Dupman

Priv

of Company

K

2

Regiment of

U. S. Colan

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *P. W. Upman*
Rank: *Private* Company: *K* Regiment: *2nd*
Arm: *Rifleman* State: _____
Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Unknown

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*J. Frank D. Kenh
Mayer*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Oct 23rd 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Unknown

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

*Atty. Gen. W. Croft
Dec 31st 1865*

REMARKS.

W. B. Cole

Clerk.

Fort Hospital
San Antonio Texas
March 10th 1867

Respectfully returns with
the information that Pte
Pemberton Patman Co. K
2nd U. S. C. Caval. was admitted
to this hospital with typhoid
fever July 14th 1865 and expired
April July 22nd 1865.
No effect no discharges
all no final accounts.

A. L. Norris
Adj. Surg. 114th U. S. C.
in charge

RESPECTFULLY returned to the
Adjutant General U. S. A.
Washington D. C. with
reference to endorsement
of Asst. Surg. A. L. Norris
114th U. S. C.

The above papers
cannot be procured
procured by 1867
C. W. S. A.

Bot Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A., Medical Director.

Head Quarters Sub Dist Rio Grande
Office Chief Med. Officer
Brownsville Mar 26th 67.

Respectfully returned to the
Chief Med. Officer Sub Dist of
Texas with reference to previous
endorsement
2000. E. Fowler
Capt. & Asst Surg. H. S. A.
Chief Med. Officer

H. B. No. 30 P. 13. No. 248 P. 134

Head Quarters Dist. of Texas
Office of Chief Med. Officer
Galveston, Tex April 8 1867.

Respectfully returned to Dist. Surg.
Gen. Thos. A. M. Parlin, Surg. Major
Med. Dir. 5th Mil. Dist. with reference
to foregoing endorsement.

George W. Baylor
Dist. Lt. Col. Surg. Major
Chief Med. Officer

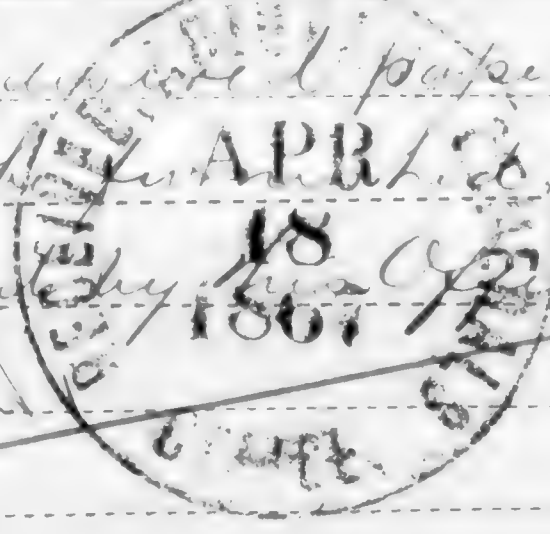
Headquarters Department of the Gulf,
5th Mil. Dist.
MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE,

New Orleans, La., Apr 1st 1867

RESPECTFULLY returned to the

Adjutant General U.S.A.
Washington, D.C. with
reference to endorsement
of Asst. Surg. A. G. Morris
114 114 114.

The original papers
cannot be procured
by the
L. D. S. A.



Bot Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A., Medical Director.

Headquarters Sub Dist Rio Grande
Office Chief Med. Officer
Brownsville Mar 26th 67.

Respectfully returned to the
Chief Med. Officer Dist. of
Texas with reference to previous
endorsement.

2000. E. Crocker
Capt. & Asst Surg. M.S.A.
Chief Med. Officer.

F.B. No. 30 P. 13. No. 248 P. 131

Headquarters Dist. of Texas
Office of Chief Med. Officer.
Galveston, Tx April 8 1867.

Respectfully returned to Dist. of
Gen. Thos. A. M. Parish, Surg. Regt.
Med. Dir. 5th Mil. Dist. with reference
to foregoing endorsement.

George D. Bayler
Asst Lt. Col., Surg. Regt.
Chief Med. Officer.

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, *Aug 21*, 186*6*.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

No of the Final Statement *or* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Priv. Conkerton Tutman*, of Co. *K*, *2^d* Regiment of *W. E. C. Cav.* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

*Reported Dead
July 22, 1865,
Texas*

John H. ...

Assistant Adjutant General.
(110)

~~COMMANDING OFFICER~~

Medical Director. I. S. Gull.

If final papers cannot be furnished please give date, place, and cause of death, if possible.

A. B.

1462
Taske, Luke
Co. G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316234	26
2	5315523	27
3	5325378	28
4	5325471	29
5	5325564	30
6	5325645	31
7	5325724	32
8	5325795	33
9	9087770	34
10	40055801	35
11	40726709	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Luke Tasker

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age / 8 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Bek

Eyes Bek; hair Bek

Where born Harford Md.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Mich, 13, 1865-

Where Baeto

By whom Col. Bowman; term / y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered into
service March 13, 1865-
at Baeto by Lt Sykes.

T | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Luke Tasker

Priv, Co....., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *2 Cav*

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md, Mar. 22, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 18*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Baltimore, Md.*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Book mark:

J

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Luke Tasker

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where born Harford Co Md

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted March 13, 1865

Where enlisted Baltimore Md

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes blk blk

Complexion blk height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in Mch 13, 1865

Where mustered in Balto Md

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Roll not signed

Book mark:

S. J. York

Copyist.

T

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Luke Tasker

Appears with the rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore Md, Mch 20, 1865.

Where born Harford Co. Maryland

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar 13, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore Md

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 7 1/4 in.

When mustered in Mar 13, 1865.

Where mustered in Baltimore Md

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks This man has left
power of attorney to collect
bounty

Book mark: _____

C. W. Spang

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Luke Parker

Pro

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mch & Apr

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Luke Parker

Cvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May June, 186*5*

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. A. Linton

(358)

Copyist.

L | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Luke Lasker

Cvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ord.*

37.00

Book mark:

Gulton

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Luke Lasher

Prs., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*3* :

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Lough
Copyist.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Luke Lasker

Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Le M. Lasker

J | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Luke Tasker

(B) Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Gain Mar
24, 65 Camp near
Norfolk Rec'd
assigned to Co
by order Maj
Willard

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gould,

Copyist.

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Luke Larker

Apr, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....²⁰⁰⁰₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....⁶⁶⁶⁶₁₀₀

Remarks: *joined as Rec't.*

Book mark:

(361)

A. F. McLaughlin

Copyist.

1463

Taylor, Alexander

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315986	26
2	5328958	27
3	5329049	28
4	5329132	29
5	5329217	30
6	5329302	31
7	5329383	32
8	9087998	33
9	407-6712	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

51108846 autms

81935401 POMTm

R. M. Allen
4

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Taylor
....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *Brn*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Brn*

Where born *Del*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 27, 1865.*

Where *Reading, Pa.*

By whom *8th Dist*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute*

A. B. Smith

T | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Taylor

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated

Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Nov. 23, 1865.

Where born *Delaware*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27*, 186*5.*

Where mustered in *Reading, 8th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Songswamp Tp., Pa.,*
25th Sub Dist., 8th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(339c)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alex Taylor

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Taylor

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

F | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Taylor

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper.

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Taylor

Priv

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. L. Luman

(358)

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Taylor
Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. L. Luman

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

A Taylor
Plt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Gain Mar
27 Newfort
New Rec't from
Rec't

Book mark :

(546) *A. Gouglab* Copyist.

T | *2 Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

Alexander Taylor
Pvt., Co. *K*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *35 01* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *none* *100* due \$ *100*

Remarks: *joined a Regt.*

Book mark: *V. 140. P. 48. 72*

Taylor Alexander

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't *USCG*

_____ / _____ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Alexander Taylor Co, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, Do declare, That I am
Eighteen years and no months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Reading Penna
the 27th day of February 1865

WITNESS:

Gro Leaf

Alexander Taylor
mark

27/65

No. 10

Alexander Taylor Co
Enlisted at Reading Pa

As Substitute for

James Drayton

On the 27th day of February, 1865,

Geo. W. Swell

E. W. H. H. H.

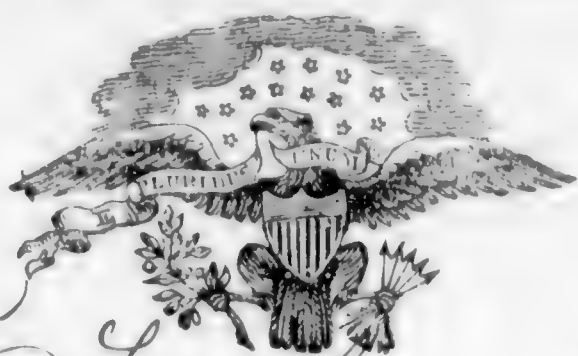
William L. H. H.

Board of Enrollment,
Dist. of Penna

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT

STATE OF

City
TOWN OF*Pennsylvania**Reading*

I, *Alexander Taylor*, born in the State
of *Delaware*, aged *Eighteen* years, and by
occupation a *Father*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

James Smoyer, Esq., of *Long Swamp Top, 25th Dist*
Dist 8th Dist Pa.

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and
delivered to me, on the *Fourth* day of *February*, 1865;
and having thus agreed with said *James Smoyer*, I DO HEREBY
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Fourth* day of *February*,
1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders
of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Reading Pa.*this *2nd* of *February*, 1865,

BEFORE

Gen. H. Driscoll
*Capt & Pro Mar 8th Dist Pa.**Alexander X Taylor*
mark

A Substitute not entitled to Bounty
Witness Geo. D. Leaf

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *James Smoyer*,
Dist 10th Feb 24, 1865, drafted in *Long Swamp Top 25th Dist 8th*,
in such cases. This soldier has *hazel eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is five feet 7/4*
inches high.

Gen. H. Driscoll

Provost Marshal.

Gen. M. Carruth

Commissioner of Board.

Mustin Lusk

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

5th Dist. of*Penn. a*

1464

Taylor, David

Co *G*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.*Private**Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324659
2	5324745
3	5324831
4	5324919
5	5325006
6	5316269
7	5325100
8	5325194
9	5325277
10	5325377
11	5325470
12	5325563
12	5325644
14	5325723
5	5325794
6	9087706
7	40726711

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

D 1680727 P.O. 7034
P. 2162439 P.O. RL

2/1/1944
4

T | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

David Taylor

....., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Dee of Wright, Va.*

Occupation *Sgt.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 20*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *Col G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in
action at Swamp
Bluff Va May 16-1864
New Market Heights
Sept 29, 1864,*

G. B. Smith
Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
David Taylor

Art, Co. *G*, 2 Reg, U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

St Monro Pa, Jan 8, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date

Jan 8, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 20, 186*4*.

Where

St Monro Pa.

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark:

J M Harmon

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

(D) David Taylor

Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hammon

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Taylor
Prf., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon
(358) Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

David Taylor

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 3 70 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay m. \$7. per mo.,
due since Jan 1.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Taylor

Pri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 3 70 100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in
Q.M.D. as Team-
ster

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

J | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

David Tyler
2d, Co. *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *dated Sept. 1*, 186*4*.

Station *In the field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage per*
Ordnance \$3.70

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Taylor

Pri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 186*4*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Brown

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Taylor

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov - Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Brown
Copyist.

Jⁿ

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Taylor

Tri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. Brown

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Taylor

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *McK & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

David Taylor

Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Chetm

A
C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Taylor
Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

present.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Quetm

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Taylor

Pr., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. J. M. L. A. g. h.
Copyist.

✓

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Taylor

Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Taylor

Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

David Taylor
Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864
Absent from det
sent as teamster
for S.O. 40 Hd Qrs
2 Brig 3 Div 18ac
Sept 1864 Absent
sick in Hospital
Sept 1865 Alterations
Sept 7, 65 Sent
to Gen Hospital
Brazos Santiago
Tex
Sept 1865 Absent sick
Sept 7, 65
Oct 1865 Alterations
Oct 22, 65 Brazos
Tex Ret'd from
Hosp to duty

Book mark:

(546)

David Taylor
Copyist.

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Taylor
Capt., Co. *4*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Ponzo's Santiago I, *Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *10* ^{*15*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined Orgl.*

Orgl.

Book mark: *2*

(361)

A. M. Langhorne
Copyist.

1465

Taylor, Elias

Co *G*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315778	26
2	5324743	27
3	5324832	28
4	5324934	29
5	5325022	30
6	5325821	31
7	9087737	32
8	40726717	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

P.V. 12. P 134/69 + E.B. Vol 7-P.
459.

See also

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Elias Taylor

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age / 7 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Newborn, N. C.

Occupation Sgt

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Genl
Hospital at Hampton
May 14/64

F. B. Smith

L. | *2* *lev.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Elias Taylor
Priv., Co. *2*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll
of *unattached records* the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va., Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 19*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 10*, 1864.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elias Taylor

Prvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

J. H. Harmon

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Chas Taylor
Pat., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*y*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Harmon

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elias Taylor
Prvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Rec'd of Quartermaster
May 14. at Genl Hosp.
Hampton Va

Book mark:

(358)

J M Harmon

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Elias Taylor

Pri

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Lied of Prussia
May 14/64. at Genl Hook
Camp Va.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Brown

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elias Taylor
Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Absent sick
at Gen Hosp
Ft Monroe Apr.
29, 64
June 1864 Died
May 14 Hampton
Hosp Va

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Douglas

Copyist.

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Taylor
Priv., Co. H., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Buena Vista, Tex., Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined on Rec't.
Died in M.H. Hosp.
Hampton Mar. 14/64,
of dis. Terminal State.
buried by Capt. Perrin
Kidg. Co.

Book mark: P.V. 12, P. 134, Reg. (over)

C. M. Langhlin
(361) Copyist.

JAN.-7

5325821

1891 *

Allen Co. B, Vol. 7, P. 459

Taylor, Elias,

Pr. Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Elias Taylor Jr
Co 2nd Reg't of U.S. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Died May 14th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

June 30th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Adjutant General's Office
 Washington D.C.

June 26th 1864.
E. B. Vol. 7. page 459

The Muster Out Roll
 of Company "G" 2^d U.
 S. C. Cav. reports the
 death of Private
Elias Taylor, March
 14th 1864.

The Company Muster
 Roll for May & June
 and the Final Statement
 of the Soldier's report
 The date of his death
May 14th 1864.

The latter date (May
 fourteenth 1864) is held
 to be correct and the
 Company Muster Out
 Roll will be amended
 accordingly

Wm. F. ...
Br. Col. U.S.A.
In chg. Bureau
Colonel Brooks

I certify, on honor, that Charles Taylor a Private of
Captain Barnes Company (4) of the 2^d Regiment of U. S. C. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of N. Carolina, born in Newbern, State
of N. Carolina, aged 17 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Dark complexion,
Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Servant, having joined the company on
its original organization at Murfreesboro, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Murfreesboro, on the fourth day
of December, 1862, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. H. Gordon
at Fort Monroe, on the 17th day of January
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Discharge

(Rec'd May 14/84 see Inventory)
The said Charles Taylor was last paid by Paymaster
Miller to include the last day of February, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Fifty-two 100 dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

_____ amounting to _____ 100 dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Murfreesboro, this 23 day of April, 1864

1466

Taylor, Hal

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 1 6 1 4 2	26
2	5 3 1 6 1 0 3	27
3	5 3 2 8 6 9 6	28
4	5 3 2 8 7 8 2	29
5	5 3 2 8 8 7 0	30
6	5 3 2 8 9 5 3	31
7	5 3 2 9 0 4 5	32
8	5 3 2 9 1 3 3	33
9	5 3 2 9 2 1 8	34
10	5 3 2 9 3 0 3	35
11	5 3 2 9 3 8 4	36
12	9 0 8 7 9 7 3	37
12	J-124-RCJ-1868	38
14	40726713	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

J-124-RCJ-1868

See also

T | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Hal Taylor

....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *S. Hampton, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept. 14, 1864.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *Lt. Horton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

A. B. Smith
Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Hal Taylor

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct. , 1864.

Where born Southampton Co. Va.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 14, 1864.

Where enlisted Norfolk

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in Sept. 14, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100

Where credited 10" Cong. Dist. R. G.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Neal

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Hal Taylor

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Oct. 20, 1864.

Where born *Southampton Co. Va.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept. 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 14*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited: *10 Cong. Dist. N.Y.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. D. Neale

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hal Taylor

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186*H.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Cred'd to N. York*
for Bounty \$100.

Book mark:

(358)

L. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

Y | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Hol Taylor
Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. v. Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick Field Hoapl
Nov. 11/64.

Book mark:

(358) D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Taylor
Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Field*
He is in hospital since Nov. 11th 64

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

J | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hal Taylor

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in field
Hosp. since Nov. 11/64.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

7 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hal Taylor

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Genl. Hospital*
since Nov. 11-1864.

Book mark:

(358)

Keefer

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Hal Taylor

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Gen'l Hos-
pital since Nov. 11/64.

Book mark: _____

Keefe

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hal Taylor

Pol

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks

*Absent sick since
Nov. 11, 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

S. Linnear

Copyist.

T

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Al. Taylor

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick since
July 6th 1865*

Book mark:

S. Duncan

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Hal Taylor
Pvt, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Gain Rec'd
from Depot
Nov 1864 Absent sick
in G. H. St. Man-
roe service Nov
5, 64

Dec 1864 Absent sick
Feb to May 1865 Ab-
sent sick in Field
Hosp service Nov '64
June to Sept 1865
Absent sick at
U. S. Gen. Hospital
Nov 11, 64

Oct 1865 Absent sick
since Oct 10, 65
Nov 1865 Absent sick
N. O. La or Brazos
Santiago Tex

Dec 1865 & Jan 1866
Absent sick
on

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gougeon

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726713

1899.

Service Nov 11, 84

I | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

Hall Taylor
Pr, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from Enrollment, 186* .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100 00* due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined a Regt. Absent*
sick with dysent. List
since July 6. 65 No discharge
furnished

Book mark: *I. 124. Vol 5. C. 5. 1868*
(over)

S. Amear

JAN. - 7

5329384

1891 *

*S. 12. Q. 11. C. J. 75. 2569.
1882. 281. 1883.*

J | 2^d Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hal. Taylor

, Co. K, - 2^d Reg't U.S.C.T.

NOTATION.

Book mark: J-12-C-J-1875- with
J-124-R-C-J-1868.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Jan'y 23, 1875.

Call from (

)

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
preserve results of search in this case.

W. Allen

Taylor, Abel

, Co.

2^d Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

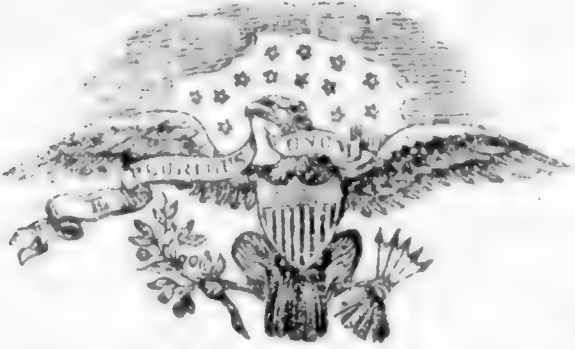
Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

10th Cong Dist

I, *Hal Taylor*, born in *Southampton Co* in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty one* years, and by occupation a *farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Thirteenth* day of *September*, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Hal Taylor*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Southampton* this *14th* day of *Sept*, 1864, *Hal Taylor* mark

BEFORE *S. D. Horton*
1st & Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. O. Green
Asst Surg 1st Reg
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Hal Taylor* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age, and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet *6 1/2* inches high.

S. D. Horton
1st Regiment of *USCT* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *D* Regiment of *1st Cavalry* Volunteers, on the *14* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Southampton*
Charles H. Thompson

1467
Taylor, Henry
Co, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316084	26
2	5317606	27
3	5318400	28
4	9087102	29
5	40726714	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1635188 - And W.D.

R. & P. 527930

D 1785506 and W.D.

R. J. Mace
4

27 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northumberland, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar 1, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom Cap Wilson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted
Aug. 11, 1864.

9 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Taylor

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Petersburg Va. June 29, 1864.

Where born Northumberland Va.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted March 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Ft. Monroe Va.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in June 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Bermuda Hundred

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Escaped slave

& not credited to any state

Book mark:

F. A. Neale

P

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Assigned to Com-*
pany as per Circular
Order Regimental Std Bn.
dated July 29" 1864
Deserted Aug 13" 1864
taking one Mervill's Patent
Carbine, Cal. 56, \$30.00
One Carbine sling & Sling 1.85
(over)

Book mark:

R. S. Shetter

JAN. - 7

5317606

1891

One cap Pouch .45
" Cartridge Box 1.12
" Sabre belt & plate 1.35

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "J.A." or similar initials, written over a horizontal line.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Put, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Gain. July
29, 64 W. Peters
burg, Re. c't

Aug 1864 Saco. Aug
13, 64 20th Petersburg
for W. selected took
Arms & Equip
met with them

Book mark :

(546)

(Angela)

Copyist.

T. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wenny Taylor
Priv, Co. A; 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit,*
Deserted before Petersburg
Va. June 30/64.
Des List furnished
July 2/64.

Book mark: _____

G. E. Dayton

1468

Taylor, Isaac

Co 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327044	26
2	5327064	27
3	5327148	28
4	5327237	29
5	5327320	30
6	5327474	31
7	5327564	32
8	5327653	33
9	5327747	34
10	5327839	35
11	5327929	36
12	5328014	37
12	5328097	38
14	5328177	39
15	6297970	40
16	9087783	41
17	40726715	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: PV. 30. P 94.74. 2688. 1882. 463497.

See also

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Taylor

....., Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*, hair *Black*

Where born *Pongotague, Va*

Occupation *Steward*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1, 1864*

Where *Pongotague, Va.*

By whom *Levi Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to
sergeant Jan. 12, 1864
General Order No. 6.
Reduced to rank
for cowardice.*

F. B. Smith

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Taylor

Butt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Manzanilla, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan 8, 1864

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan 1, 1864.

Where

Pungateague Va

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

D. A. Ward

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Taylor
Corpl, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Corpl
Jan'y 11, 1864, per Genl
Order No. 6, dated 24d Dec.
2d U.S.C.C. Jan'y 11, 1864.

Book mark:

O. A. Ward

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Taylor
Corpl, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Taylor
Capt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: To be stopped from
pay 1 pr spurs & Straps
8 10.52.

Book mark:

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Chaac Taylor
Corp, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance
1 Pw Spurs & Straps 52¢

Book mark:

C G Smith

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Isaac Taylor

Qui, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ob Smith

27 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Gaylor

Cri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Taylor
Or, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Smith

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Taylor

for, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Taylor

seri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Taylor

Pr, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & August, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Taylor.

Priv

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

Pol,

J.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Taylor.

Priv

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 Dec. 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service
Hd Qrs 3rd Division

Book mark:

Pol.

C. N. | 2 cor. | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Taylor
Pl., Co. *D*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd ^{Cor.} ~~Inf.~~

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Station

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Remarks:

Detailed per
SS 129 Hds. yrs
Post of Brazos

Book mark:

Stute

I | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Taylor
Pvt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1865 Absent Dis
Hd Drs S.O. 129
Nov 11, 65
Dec 1865 & Jan 1866
Absent det for
S.O. 129 Hd Drs
Post of Brazos
Nov 11, 65

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. Ungles
Copyist.

T.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Taylor.

Priv, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *24.97*¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *300.00*¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *joined at org orgg. Free before Apr 19. 1861.*

Book mark: *PV. 30P 94.74. 2688.1882.463497.*

Pol

Taylor, Isaac

P, Co. I,

2

U. S. C. Cav.

Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Headquarters Park of Braves
Santiago - Texas -

Nov 11 th 1885-

P. O. No 129 # II

Details

Pvt Isaac Taylor - Co "I"

2" U. S. C. Cav.

P. B.

Headquarters Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

November 11th 1865

Special Orders, }

No. 129 }

I. The following named enlisted men
are hereby detailed for duty at these
H^qs. and will report without delay,

Priv^t Isaac Taylor Co "I" 2^d U. S. C. C.

By order of

BRIG. GEN'L W. T. CLARK.

C. O. 2^d U. S. C. C.

Through C. O. 1st Brigade,

John W. ...
Assistant Adjutant General.

1469

Taylor, Jack

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318449	26
2	5318558	27
3	5318676	28
4	5318794	29
5	5318904	30
6	5316359	31
7	5319035	32
8	5319754	33
9	9087226	34
10	1079-a-1889	35
11	40726719	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

A-511-89. 1079-a-89.

See also

T | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jack Taylor

Co *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Mouthawk Co. N.C.*

Occupation *Labourer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 22, 1863.*

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Dec. 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton. Engaged in action at Suffolk Va. March 9/64, at Drury's Bluff May 16/64. On detached service in Ambulance Train from Aug. 6/64. Deserted in the field, Va. Nov. 1864.*

L. B. Smith

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jack Taylor
Priv., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fortress Monroe, Va. Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 22*, 1863.

Where *Ft. Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark: *1079. A. '89*

E. H. Hunter

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jack Taylor
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter
Copyist.

1 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jack Taylor
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Stop for 1 curry
comb & Brush 87^c &
1 Halter 82.3^c

Book mark : .

E. H. Hunter
(358) Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jack Taylor
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Taylor

Markle, Co. B. 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug - Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Saddle Blanket*
\$3.00 - 1 nose bag \$1.00. Detailed
in Corps Ambulance Train S.O.
no. 84 dated Hd. Qrs. 3rd Div.
18th A.C. Aug. 14, 1864.

Book mark :

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

2 | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Jack Taylor
Pri., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864

Station The Field Va

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. 37⁵⁰/₁₀₀ doll

for Ordnance lost

Deceased Aug. 17-1864

Book mark:

(344)

G. B. Green

Copyist.

1 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jack Taylor
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for Sept. + Oct., 186 4.

Present or absent _____

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Deserted.

Book mark : _____

O. J. Markle,
(358) Copyist.

T | **2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Jack Taylor

Pvt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1864 Absent 2 M. Dept 3 Div.

Head Qrs A. C. 19

*Aug 1864 Absent det'd in Amb
Corps 18 Hq.*

*Sept 1864 Absent in Amb Corps
as driver*

*Oct 1864 Absent det'd as Sharp-
shooter.*

*Nov. 1864 Absent in Amb Corps
as driver*

Jan'y 1865 Deserted

* Name appears also as
Jacob Taylor

Book mark: _____

Storrell

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jack Taylor

privt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Aug 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: found at Oryl. Dy

Deserted in the field

Va. Nov. 10/67. Descrip-

tive List sent Nov.

20/67 -

Book mark: A. 511 '89.

M. Harrison

A. | 2. Can. | U.S.A.

Jack Taylor
Co. B, 2. Reg't U.S. Can.

NOTATION.

Book mark: 1079. A. 1889.

War Department, A.D.

~~Record and Pension Division,~~

Washington, Feb'y 20, 1889.

Application for removal of the charge of desertion
and for an honorable discharge has been denied.

Roby
Coptist.

1479

Taylor, Jacob

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315984	26
2	5328959	27
3	5329050	28
4	5329134	29
5	5329219	30
6	5329304	31
7	5329385	32
8	9087996	33
9	43156826	34
10	40720717	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Taylor

....., Co. *X*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *43* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck* ; hair *Beck*

Where born *Herford, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar 11, 1865.*

Where *Chambersburg*

By whom *16th Dist. P.*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute*

F | *2 bar.* *U.S.*

Jacob Taylor

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of *Detachment of Mendrafted and*
mustered into the service of the
U.S. at Camp Wm Penn, Phila.
U.S. forwarded for the Roll dated
Chambersburg Pa, Mch 13, 1865.

Where born *Hartford Co. N.C.*

Age *43* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *March 11*, 186*5*.

Where *Chambersburg Pa.*

Enrollment district *16 Dist. Penn.*

Period *1* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ *none* *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 _____; drawn since \$ *29 45* *100*

Date of commencement of service *Mar 11, 1865.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Pay due from enlistment*
Antrim Township, Franklin County,
16 Pa. Cong. Dist. Substitute
for Peter Over

Book mark: _____

(356m)

J. W. Wilkerson

Copyist.

J | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Taylor
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Hartford, N. C.*

Age *43* y'rs; occupation *Saborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *March 11*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Chambersburg, 16th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Antine, J. Franklin*
Co., Pa., 16th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(339c)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Taylor.

Private Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keifer.

(358)

Copyist.

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Taylor
Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe Copyist.

F | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Taylor
Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keifer

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Taylor
Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Lunnear

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Taylor
But, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

S. Bureau
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Taylor
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Gain
Mar 27 Newfort
News, Rec't
from depos

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. G. Gled
Copyist.

T | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

Jacob Taylor
Plt, Co. *K*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *17* ^{*36*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ *none* 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *joined a Reet.*

Book mark: *1779-1882*

S. Duncan

Taylor Jacob
Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't 11th Cav

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Jacob Taylor (col) desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{One} YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
forty-three years and One months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ^{One} ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN at Chambersburg Pa
the 8th day of March 1865

WITNESS:

B. C. Daune
A. F. Armstrong

Jacob ^{his} Taylor
_{mark}

No. 428

Jacob Taylor (col)
Enlisted at Chambersburg Pa

As Substitute for

Peter Over

On the 8 day of March, 1865

By

Ordel Van Sower Jr. Major.

John Buck Commisioner

John C. Lane Surgeon


Board of Enrollment,

16 Dist. of Lebanon

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



Pennsylvania Chambersburg

I, Jacob Saylor (Col. born in the State of North Carolina, aged forty-three years, and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Peter Over, Esq., of Antietam Twp. Franklin County, Penna

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Eighth day of March, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Peter Over, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Eighth day of March, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of one ~~THREE YEARS~~, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Chambersburg
this 8th day of March 1865.

BEFORE

Wesley
Capt & Prov. Mar. 16 Dist Pa

Jacob his Saylor
mark
Attest: B. C. Daumey
A. F. Armstrong

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Peter Over, drafted in Chambersburg February Twenty-second, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Blue eyes, Blue hair, Black complexion; is five feet Seven inches high.

Refugee

Wesley
Capt & Provost Marshal.

John Culp
Commissioner of Board.

Wm. S. Lane
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 16 Dist. of Penna

1471

Taylor, John

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325905	26
2	5325988	27
3	5326075	28
4	5326163	29
5	5326240	30
6	5326325	31
7	5326397	32
8	5326482	33
9	5326565	34
10	5326646	35
11	5326723	36
12	5326803	37
12	5326874	38
14	5326945	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A 1895185 P. 20+24
P. 20+24 922226.6-24-162
S.S. v.B. 7/3/29 H.

Sprackin
4

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Taylor
Pat, Co. *76*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort-Munroe Va, *Jan 8*, 1864 .

Muster-in to date *Jan 8*, 1864 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864 .

Where *Ponchatiqua Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(356)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Taylor

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

from date of enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent... *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

A. J. Anderson

E

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Taylor
Put, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calm Taylor

Plt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 2nd, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st pair of spurs and
straps 52 cts.

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

5

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Taylor -
Priv, Co. II, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1" to Sep. 1", 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Spurs
& Straps \$ 0.52

Book mark:

(358)

W B Ferguson

Copyist.

J

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Taylor
Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson
Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Taylor
Priv

, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Ferguson

Copyist.

27

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Taylor
Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan. & Feb., 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson
Copyist.

1 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Taylor
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

1

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Taylor
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

1

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Taylor
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ch. Powell

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Taylor
Pat, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

3 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Taylor
PT, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

3 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Taylor

Pat, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ *44* $\frac{46}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ $\frac{17}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *joined at orig orgⁿ*

Stop con wound & screw

driver thing & brush wiper

Book mark :

1472

Taylor, Lewis

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private L. M. Ingeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 1 5 7 7 7	26
2	5 3 2 4 6 7 3	27
3	5 3 2 4 7 6 4	28
4	5 3 2 4 8 5 5	29
5	5 3 2 4 9 4 5	30
6	5 3 1 6 4 5 5	31
7	5 3 2 5 0 3 6	32
8	5 3 1 6 5 6 9	33
9	5 3 2 5 1 2 6	34
10	5 3 1 6 6 7 8	35
11	5 3 2 5 2 1 3	36
12	5 3 2 5 2 9 8	37
13	5 3 2 5 3 9 9	38
14	5 3 2 5 4 9 4	39
15	5 3 2 5 5 7 9	40
16	5 3 2 5 6 5 8	41
17	5 3 2 5 7 3 2	42
18	9 0 8 7 6 6 2	43
19	4 0 7 2 6 7 1 8	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

25 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Taylor

....., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Onslow Co. N. C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 10, 1864

Where Ft. Monroe

By whom Col. G. W. Cole term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to Sgt.
Feby. 1st 1864

Engaged in action
at Dury's Bluff May 16-65
New Market Heights
Sept 30-1865

F. B. Smith

2 | *2* *bar.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Taylor

Pvt., Co. *2*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Seav.*

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Bourne, Va Jan. 17, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 17*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 10*, 1864.

Where *St. Bourne, Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

L. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Taylor

Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Feb 29, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Taylor
Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

L | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Taylor

Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2 67* ^{*100*} for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Pay arr'd per mo.*
due since Jan 1.

Book mark: .

J. M. Harmon

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ^{*64*}/_{*100*} for *Advances*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Ambu-
lance Corps 18th Ab.*

Book mark:

J. P. Brown

C. L. Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Taylor

1st, Co. *G*, 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July to Aug*, 1864.

Station *On the Field Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the U.S. for
Ordinance stopped on June
Pay roll 72.67*

Book mark:

C. Simpson

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor

Sgt.

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186*7*.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Detached in

Ambulance Coy 20 18th U.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

A. 2nd Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Taylor
Serjeant, Co. *G.*, *2nd* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept - + Oct*, 1864.

Station *Near Chapins Farm Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service 26" & 25" U.C.*

Book mark:

J. Brown

T | *2* *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Taylor

Sgt, Co. *G*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Station *Field before Richmond Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. R.

AL

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Brown

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor

C. M. Stryt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *With Regt at Norfolk Va, as per instructions from Regt'l Comdr.*

Book mark: *100*

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor

1st, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*6*

Present or absent

present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. Fulton

P

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor

Q. M. Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug.

186

5

Present or absent

present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fuller

(358)

Copyist.

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor

2nd

Sergeant, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Van Loughlin

Copyist.

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor

2nd

Sergeant, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

T | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor
Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug to Oct 1864 Ab-
sent det serv
in Ambul Corps
by letter from
Corps Hd Qrs
since Aug 4, 64
Dec 1864 Absent det'd
in Provost Guard
at Hd Qrs 25
A.C.

Mar 1865 On duty
at Indian Pole
Bridge doing guard
duty by S.O. 49
dated Hd Qrs 2 U.S.
A.C. Mar 2, 65
April 1865 Absent det
serv at Indian
Pole Bridge

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Langlas

Copyist.

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Taylor
2nd Srgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....³³100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ 300⁰⁰100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Promoted Srgt.

Feb/1. 64, Free before

Apr 19/61

Book mark :

(361)

C. M. Langhille

Copyist.

1473

Telle Oliver

Co *B*, **2** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53184521	26
2	5318561	27
3	5318680	28
4	5318798	29
5	5318928	30
6	5319753	31
7	9087229	32
8	40726720	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Tell

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Pittsboro, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 22*, 186*3*.

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Gov. Cole*; term *9* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Dec 22/63, by Lt. W. L. Horton
Engaged in action at
Suffolk, Va, March 9/64,
at Drury's Bluff May 16/64,
deserted near
Petersburg July 29/64*

F. B. Smith

7 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oliver Telle
Pvt., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fortress Monroe, Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....
.....

E. H. Hunter

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver Tell

Pvt.

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Tell

Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Tell

Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with
leave since June
27th/64.

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oliver Bell

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detached near Petersburg*

Sept. 1, 1864. Det. Co. 1

1 mule Carriage \$30.00 - 1 Carriage

Sting 4/10. 1 mule

Book mark:

O. J. Markle

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Telle

Pat., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent
without leave
since June 27
July 1864 Deserted
July 1864 at
Petersburg

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. G. Taylor
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Tell
privt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Bozoes Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Apr 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: found at Orgh. Org.
Deserted near Peters-
burg, Va, July 29 '64.
Descriptive list sent
Aug. 10/64.

Book mark: _____

W. Harrison
(361)

Copyist.

1474

Shair. Koli

Co "E", 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323412	26
2	5323494	27
3	5323582	28
4	5323601	29
5	5323688	30
6	5323848	31
7	5323880	32
8	5323968	33
9	5324054	34
10	5324148	35
11	5324241	36
12	5324336	37
13	5324426	38
14	5324514	39
15	9087633	40
16	40726725	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

F | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eli Thair

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *40* years; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Onslow, N.C.*

Occupation *Farm.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp
per Gen order dated
3rd, June 22, 1864.
Nov. 1864.*

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Ed. Taylor

124, Co. *1*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *42* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Nov 11 1863, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 186 *3*.

Where *Newbern NC*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Ed. Taylor

17110

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ed. J. H. H. H.

Ed. J. H. H. H., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated July 20*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

certified by H. H. H.

Book mark:

H. H. H.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Thair

Cpl

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Moab Taphl*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. R. Masi

(358)

Copyist.

Compr

1 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

B. 11
Bu. 11

Sgt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

7

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eli Thair

1 Duty....., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*....., 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

J. H. Paul,

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Chas. Thair

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Paull,
Copyist.

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eli Thair

Corporal, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. S. Paul

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eli Thair
Corp., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Small
Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eli Thair
Co. F, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

S. J. Davis

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eli Thair
Corpl, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sams

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Thair

Corpl

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sick in Genl

Hospital since Aug 19/65

Book mark:

Sumb

T.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Thair

Cor., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Thair

7.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Eli Thair

Ser., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Stearns

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eli Thais
Cpl, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1865 Absent
Sick US Gen
Hosp Aug 19, 65

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. Douglas

Copyist.

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Thair
Sgt., Co. 7, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Orizaba, Texas, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....45 ⁹³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Joined at original
org as Pvt Promoted
Sergeant Nov 1/64.

Book mark:

(361)

Stearns

Copyist.

1475

Thayer, Eli

Co *D*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2 <i>Dr. Shain</i>	27 <i>Koli</i>
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1476

Thomas, Abraham

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315974	26
2	5329459	27
3	5329558	28
4	5329656	29
5	5329809	30
6	5329902	31
7	5316882	32
8	5329988	33
9	9088015	34
10	40726729	35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: E.B.V. 11-P-179.

See also

5 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abraham Thomas
Lepp, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Maryland

Occupation Labor

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 31, 1865.

Where Seranton

By whom 12 Dist Pa.; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for
John S. Stanley Chs-
count Tp, Pa, 77 Sub
12 Cong Dist Pa,
Discharged by reason
of expiration of term
of service at Brazos
Santiago Jan 26/66.

A. B. Smith
Copyst.

T 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Abram Thomas

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa. March 23, 1865.

Where born *Maryland*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 31*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in *Scranton, 12th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Choconut Twp, Pa., 14th Sub Dist, 12th Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(339c)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Abram Thomas

Corpl, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Jan 31*, 1865.

Where *Scranton*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abraham Thomas

Corpl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abraham Thomas

Corpl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abraham Thomas

Prin, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 5 Oct, 1860

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduce from
Corpl, Sept 10, 1860

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abraham Thomas

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Abraham Thomas
Pvt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1866 Disch'd
Exp'n of service
Jan 30 66 Brazos
Santiago Tex

Book mark : _____

(546)

A. Gougeon
Copyist.

J | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Abraham Thomas

Pvt., *Co. L*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago, Tx. *Jan. 30*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 30*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186____; drawn since \$_____100

Due soldier \$ *9*^{*38*}100; due U. S. \$_____100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$_____100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$_____100

Bounty paid \$_____100 due \$_____100

Remarks: *Joined as substitute. Was Priv.*
until April 65. Corp'l. until Oct. 5/65.
Not entitled to bounty. Mustered out by
reason of expiration of term of service.
Transportation & subsistence furnished to
Galveston, Texas.

Book mark: _____

J. L. Smith

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abraham Thomas

Privt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

*Joined as Recruit
Mustered out at
Brazos Santiago Tex,
Jan, 28/66 by reason
Expt. term of service*

Book mark: *Discharged Janua-*

-ry 30/66, E. B. V. 11. P. 179

J. B. Smith

1477

Thomas, James

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316014	26
2	5321650	27
3	5321747	28
4	5321849	29
5	5321948	30
6	5322037	31
7	5322125	32
8	9087449	33
9	43153035	34
10	43150867	35
11	40726774	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1076768 P.O. m m

Q113399500. Retd

S. 2920132, P.O. Retd

Apr 11/11
4

2 - av

T

U.S.C. 7

James Thomas. Cold

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of men
Drafted, forwarded

Roll dated
Camden N.J. Jan 28, 1865.

Where born Delaware

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Jan. 27, 1865.

Where Camden N.J.

Enrollment district 20

Period 2 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion Colored; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186, 186 ; drawn since \$ 1495
100

Date of commencement of service Jan 27, 1865.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute for Thomas

Githens Deptford N.J.

Gloucester Co. 1st Dist. N.J.

(Githens is Enrolled not

drafted.)

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

J 2 bar U.S.C. 1.

James Thomas

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of Colored

Substitutes for dropped men
to Camp Williams Penn. Milla Pa.

forwarded for U.S.C. 1. Roll dated
Camp Penn. Chester N.J. Jan. 28, 1865.

Where born Delaware

Age 26 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan. 27 1865.

Where enlisted Camden. N.J.

For what period enlisted 2 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Colored; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 23 45 / 100

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: No. of Enrollment

Dist No. 20 / Cong Dist. 1.

amt taken \$ 445.⁰⁰ amt

due \$ 445.⁰⁰ over

Book mark : _____

R. W. Fish

(356m) Copyist.

OCT - 100 8

43150867

1906.

*Substitute for Thomas
Githens.*

2

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age years; height feet inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When, 186 ..

Where

By whom; term y'rs.

Remarks:

No description given

J. B. Smith

T 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

James Thomas
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated
Chelton Hills, Pa. Mar 23, 1865.

Where born *Delaware*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *2* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Gold*; height *5* ft. *6½* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 27*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Camden, 20th Enl. Dist., N. J.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *N. J. 1st Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

T. C. Taylor

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Thomas

Not, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

W. L. Gilman

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Plt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Recruit from Depot

Book mark:

C. W. Hillen

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Thomas
Pt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *April 30 to Aug 31, 1865!*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. Ord 7 1. 22*

[Empty lines for additional remarks]

Book mark:

W. Hill
(358) Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Thomas
Priv

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186 *5*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

1

22
100 for

Ord

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A W Forrest

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Thomas
Pr

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

1 22

100 for

Ordinance

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

S W Forrest

Copyist.

J | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Thomas
Prt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Gains Mar
23, 65 Norfolk
Recd from Report

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. Gould
Copyist.

T | 2 Car U. S. C. T.

James Thomas
Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Sanchez Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 33 39 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 22 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined a recruit

stop for 1 seven day thing
to brush wife 1 spare cone
\$1 22 Due soldier as to B
\$445 for 40 305 a 50 164

Book mark:

J W Forrester

Thomas James

....., Co., Reg't

..... 2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record

Enlist 2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, James Thomas Cole, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{two} YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
24 years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ~~three~~ ^{two} years.

GIVEN at Camden N.J.
the 27th day of January 1865

WITNESS:

J. K. Bachelder

James T. Thomas
Mann

No. _____

James Thomas Cole

Enlisted at Camden N.J.

As Substitute for

Thomas C. Thomas

On the 27th day of January, 1865,

By

Wm. W. Smith

E. J. Gray

Wm. H. Henshaw

Board of Enrollment,

1st Dist. of New Jersey

Examined and found

Gray & Co.

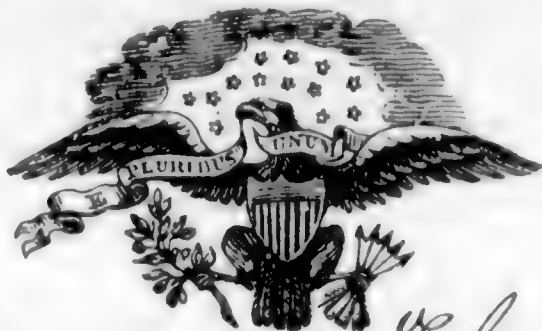
(2 Men)

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF *Camden*



I, *James Thomas (Cec)*, born in the State of *Delaware*, aged *26* years, and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *Thomas Githens*, Esq., of *Seftord Sp. Gloucester Co. N.J.*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *27th* day of *January*, 186*5*; and having thus agreed with said *Thomas Githens*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *27th* day of *January*, 186*5*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Camden N.J.*, this *27* of *January*, 186*5*,
Before *Thos. Githens* *Capit. S.*
Pro. Mar. 11th Dist. N.J.

James Thomas
(mark)

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Thomas Githens* *drafted but liable to be*, drafted in *Seftord Sp. Gloucester Co. N.J.*, 186*5*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Colored* complexion; is *5* feet *6 1/2* inches high.

Thos. Githens

Provost Marshal.

Thos. Githens
Commissioner of Board.

Wm. R. Stevenson

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

1st Dist. of

New Jersey

Received to Seftord Sp. Gloucester Co. N.J. 11th Dist. N.J. 1865

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, James Thomas Cole, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, do declare, That I am
24 years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Camden N.J.
the 27th day of January 1865

WITNESS:

S. K. Batchelder

James Thomas
mark

27

No. 13

James Thomas Cole

Enlisted at Camden N.J.

As Substitute for

Thomas Crittend

On the 27th day of January, 1865,

By

Rev. Wm. H. West

G. D. Gray

Wm. H. H. H. H. H.

Board of Enrollment,

1st Dist. of New Jersey

Enrolled this 27th

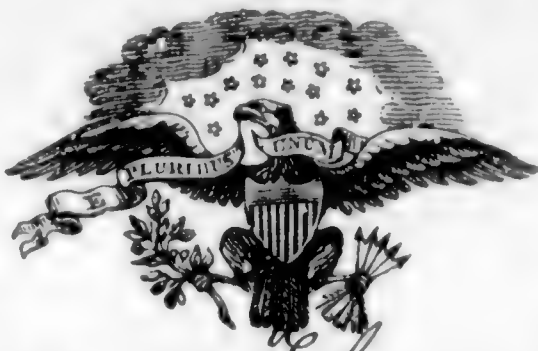
Accepted

(2 Wm.)

SUBSTITUTE
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF Camden



I, James Thomas (res), born in the State of Delaware, aged 21 years, and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Thomas Githens, Esq., of Seftford Sp. Gloucester Co. N.J.

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the 27 day of January, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Thomas Githens, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this 27 day of January, 1865 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Camden N.J., this 27 of January, 1865,
BEFORE Thos. Githens Capt. & Geo. May 1st Dist. N.J.

James Thomas
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Thos. Githens for drafted but unable to be, drafted in Seftford Sp. Gloucester Co. N.J., 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Dark eyes, Dark hair, Colored complexion; is 5 feet 6 1/2 inches high.

Thos. Githens Capt.
Provost Marshal.

Geo. May
Commissioner of Board.

Rich. Stearns
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

1st Dist. of

New Jersey

6.14 added to Seftford Sp. Gloucester Co. 1st Dist. N.J. Thos. Githens Capt. & Geo. May 1st Dist. N.J.

1478

Thomas, John 1st

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315975	26
2	5329534	27
3	5329627	28
4	5329721	29
5	5329810	30
6	5329894	31
7	5339972	32
8	9088092	33
9	43156920	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 591949 - P.O. 90
S 1444281 - R.O. Mann
S 1572610 P.O. 90
2187168 and W.D.

R/Mann
EF

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas
Prst, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Penn*

Occupation *Far*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 28, 1865*

Where *Phil*

By whom *2d Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Thos. M. Augal Jr upper
1" Ward Phil Pa, 1 Sub
2 Long Dist Pa

He appears on Roll

F. B. Smith

1 2 bar W.S.C.

John Thomas

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of men mustered
as substitutes into the service
of the U.S. ^{Camp} ^{from} Penn
forwarded to _____ Roll dated
Philadelphia Feb 28, 1865.

Where born _____

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

~~Drafted and~~ mustered in:

When Feb 28, 1865.

Where Phila Pa.

Enrollment district 2 Dist Pa

Period 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 _____; drawn since \$ 19 ²⁶/₁₀₀

Date of commencement of service Feb 28, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Substitute

Also 1. Knapsack. 1 Haversack. 1
Canteen.

John Thomas. (over)

Book mark: _____

(356m)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

OCT. 12

43156920

1906.

Substitute for Tho^d Mc Dougall
Name of Sub. Dis. 1st Ward.
Sub. Dis. No. 1. Enroll Dist.
No. 2.

Not entitled to Govern-
ment bounty.

T | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas
Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated
Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar 23, 1865.

Where born Pa.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Feb. 28, 1865.

Where mustered in Phila., 2d Dist., Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 1 "Ward, Phila. Pa.,
1 "Sub Dist., 2 "Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(339c)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas
Private, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment - to Apr 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When -----, 186 .

Where -----

Period */* ----- years.

Mustered in:

When *Feby 28*, 186*5*.

Where *Philadela*

Present or absent *Absent -*

Stoppage, \$ ----- *100* for -----

Due Gov't \$ ----- *100* for -----

Valuation of horse, \$ ----- *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ----- *100*

Remarks: *Absent - sick in Genl*
Hospt - since April 2^d 1865.

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: -----

(3586)

C. S. Rozzelle

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thomas

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186 5-

Present or absent *Present -*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. S. Rozzell

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rogge
Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thomas
Priv

, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 7 Oct

, 1860.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thomas 1st
Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov + Dec, 1860

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas, 1st
Privt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brasas Santiago, Tex, Dec. 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date *Dec. 12*, 1866.
Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100
Due soldier \$ *94*^{*09*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Book mark :

J. B. Smith
(361) Copyist.

Thomas John

Co.

Reg't

2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Final Statements

Burial Records

Furloughs or L. of A.

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Med. Certificates

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Descriptive Lists

Orders

Discharge Certificates

Pris. of War Record

Enlistment Papers

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough or L. of A.

Casualty Sheet

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertion

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Filed 7/22/02 HEP

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, John Thomas, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Eighteen years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ~~three~~ ^{one} years.

GIVEN at

the

Philadelphia
28 day of July, 1865

WITNESS:

John Ram

John S. mas

Enlisted at

As Substitute for

On the

day of

July

, 1865,

By

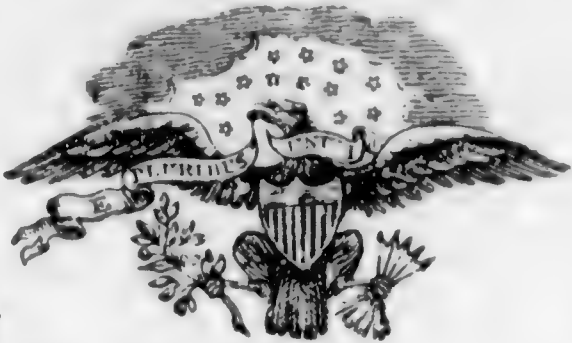
Dist. of

Board of Enrollment,

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Penn*Philad*

I, *John Thomas*, born in the State of *Penn*, aged *Eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

Thomas M'Dougall, Esq., of *1006 Stockton St. 1st Ward Philad*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Twenty Eighth* day of *February*, 1865; and having thus agreed with said *Thomas M'Dougall*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Twenty Eighth* day of *February*, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ *one* unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Philad*this *28th* of *February*, 1865,

BEFORE

John Thomas
Capl Geo Mar 1st Dist Pa

John Thomas

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Thomas M'Dougall*, drafted in *1st Ward Philad* *February 23rd*, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *five* feet *Six* inches high.

Myr. Jones
Capl

Provost Marshal.

Benj. F. Stem

Commissioner of Board.

R. W. Richie

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *2^d* Dist. of *Penn*

Not Entitled to Government Bounties

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, John Thomas, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{one} YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Eighteen years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ~~three~~ ^{one} years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Philadelphia
28th day of July, 1865

WITNESS:

John Thomas

John Thomas

Enlist

No. 15

Enlisted at

As Substitute for

On the

day of

July, 1865

By

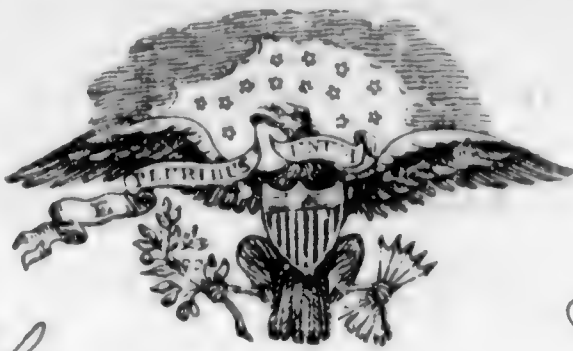
Board of Enrollment

Dist. of

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Penn a*Philada*

I, *John Thomas*, born in the State of *Penn a*, aged *eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

Thomas M'Gougal, Esq., of *1006 Stocker St - 1st Ward Philada*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Twenty Eighth* day of *February*, 1865; and having thus agreed with said *Thomas M'Gougal*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Twenty Eighth* day of *February*, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ *one*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

Philada
28th of *February*, 1865,
John M'Gougal
Capt. Geo. Mar. J. Dist. Pa.

John Thomas

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Thomas M'Gougal*, drafted in *1st Ward Philada* *February 23rd*, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion; is *five* feet *4* inches high.

John M'Gougal
Provost Marshal.

Benjamin F. Allen
Commissioner of Board.

R. W. Richie
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

Dist. of

Penn a

Not Enrolled to Government Service

1419

Thomas, John 2d

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315976	26
2	5329535	27
3	6329628	28
4	5329722	29
5	5329811	30
6	5329895	31
7	5329953	32
8	9088093	33
9	40726723	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 591 947 - P.O. 70
S 1444 781 - P.O. Mm
S. 218 7168 And M20

R Sprack
4

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas
Port, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Wargum*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 7*, 186*5*.

Where *Northton*

By whom *6 Dist Pa*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*

Peter Monroe Hilde-
burg Pa 4 5 Sub 6
Con 9 Dist Pa,

L. B. Smith

T | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Nov. 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *9 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 7*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Norristown, 62 Dist. Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Heidleberg Twp., Pa.,*
45th Sub Dist., 6th Congl Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

J. C. Taylor

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas 2^d
Private, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apl 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When -----, 186 .

Where -----

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 7*, 1865.

Where *Norristown*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for -----

Due Gov't \$ *100* for -----

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: -----

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: -----

(3586)

C. S. Rozzelle

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thomas 2^d
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*th

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas 2^d
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *An detached*
service at Brigade
Hd Qrs

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

T | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Thomas 2^d
Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$

20

100 for

Last Ord.

- nance

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thomas 2^d

Priv, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1860.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *20* ^{*70*}/_{*100*} for *Orance*
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas²
Plt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1865 Absent at
Brig Hd Qrs since
June 8, 65
Sept 1865 Absent on
det serv for S.O.
423 Brig I & II
25 A.C. Aug 1, 65

Book mark :

(546)

A Douglas

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thomas 2nd
Privt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Prague Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.
Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 9 93
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 30 50
100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
Stop & One carbine
Sh drops, one later
Light Cavalry \$ 30.50.

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

Thomas John

, Co.

Reg't

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Final Statements

Burial Records

Furloughs or L. of A.

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Med. Certificates

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Descriptive Lists

Orders

Discharge Certificates

Pris. of War Record

Enlistment Papers

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough or L. of A.

Casualty Sheet

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertion

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

E. P. H. 7/22/02 WES

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, John Thomas, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty one years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Norristown Pa
the twentieth day of February 1865

WITNESS:

Saml. Lawrence John Thomas
Mark

John Thomas
Enlisted at Norristown Pa

As Substitute for

Monroe Dicks

On the 14th day of February 1865

By

W. H. Hunt

P. Cooper & Son

John Thomas

Board of Enrollment

E. Dist. of

2nd & 6th

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

PennsylvaniaNorristown

I, John Thomas, (colored) born in the State of Virginia, aged twenty-one years, and by occupation a Latrover.

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Monroe Peter Esq., of Hiddleberg

45th Sub. Dist 6th Dist Pa

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the seventh day of February, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Monroe Peter, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this seventh day of February, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this seventh day of

Norristown Pa
February 1865

BEFORE

M. Hyerke
Capt & Dist Mar 6th Dist Pa

John Thomas
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Monroe Peter, me, drafted in Hiddleberg Township, 45th Sub. Dist, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations, which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Dark complexion; is five feet nine $\frac{1}{2}$ inches high.

M. Hyerke
Capt & Provost Marshal.

Chute

Commissioner of Board.

M. Hyerke

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

6th Dist. of Sumner

Not Certified to Bounty

1480

Thomas Joseph 1st
Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

X1 unintelligible	26 J-174-07-1868
X2 unintelligible	27
3 5319218	28
4 5319323	29
5 5319419	30
6 5319516	31
7 5319609	32
8 5319694	33
X9 unintelligible	34
10 5318448	35
11 5318557	36
12 5318675	37
12 5318793	38
14 5318903	39
15 5319017	40
16 5319115	41
17 9087225	42
18 32549076	43
19 40726731	44
20 40726730	45
X21 Cards withdrawn and filed	
22 in envelope of Thomas, Joseph	47
23 2nd where they properly belong.	48
24	49 July 25/95.
25	50 H. A. J.

Book Mark:

J. 174. Vol. 7 b. 5. 68.

See also

S. 565277- P.O. Rch.
RCP 369658.

#N190125 PO Rch

R. Mack
4

J

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomas

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Pittler, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 22, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *9* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Dec. 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton,
Engaged in action at
Suffolk Va, March 9/64.
At Drewry's Bluff May 16/64.
On Detached Service
in Ambulance Train
18" A. C. from Aug. 6/64
to Jan. 1/65.*

F. B. Smith

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas
Priv., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe Va. Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

E. H. Hunter

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22 '63 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358) E. H. Hunter Copyist.

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas
Put, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Wounded in*
Genl Hospl. 18th Army
corps since June
29th/64.

Book mark:

E. M. Hunter

260 | *11567*
Joseph Thomas
Pri., Co. B, 2^d Reg't M^d C

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. Hospital for Colored Troops, Army of the
Potomac,

for *To June 30*, 186*4*.

Station *City Point Va*

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: _____

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomas
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July - August*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : *Sick in General Hospital since June 29, 1864.*

Book mark :

O. J. Markle
Copyist.

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 186 4.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in U. S. Genl Hospital
Aug 29, 1864.

Book mark:

O. J. Markle,

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomas 1st.

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Corps
Ambulance Train, Special
Order No. 84, dated Hd Qrs
18th Army Corps Aug 4, 1864.

Book mark:

W. O. Chance

J

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomas 1st
Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in General Hospital.*

Book mark:

Mochanee

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomas, 1st
Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *A.S. Sick in Genl. Hosp.*
Since Aug 1st, 1864.

Book mark :

Moochance

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas (*1st*
prvt), Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent - sick in*
U. S. G. Hospital.

Book mark:

(358)

W. Harrison
Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomas

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged I. Gen. Regt.*

March 28, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

O. J. Markle,
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas (1st)
Sgt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent Sick*
in U. S. Gen'l Hospital

Book mark:

W. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas
Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent
sick Genl Hosp
at Point of Rocks
Va

July & Aug 1864
Absent sick
in Genl Hosp
Sept to Nov 1864
Absent sick
Genl Hosp 18
A.C.

Dec 1864 Absent
sick in Genl
Hosp

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. Angled

Copyist.

J | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomas
Priv, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864 Absent
in Amb Cores as
driver

Jan 1865 Absent dett
as guard in Amb
train 25 A.C.

May & June 1865
Absent sick in
Genl Hosp

July 1865 Absent sick
in Genl Hosp
Dept Va

Aug to Nov 1865 Ab-
sent sick in Genl
Hosp Portsmouth
Va

Dec 1865 & Jan 1866
Absent sick
US Gen Hosp

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. G. Gleds

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas (1st)
priv, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Aug 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Found at Orgl. Org.
Absent sick in Genl
Hospital, Phila., Pa., since
Oct / '64. Descriptive list
sent same time.

No discharge fur-
nished.

Book mark: T. 124 Vol. 7, C. T. 68.

W. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

J | 2^d Cav | U.S.C.V.

Joseph Thomas

, Co. B, 2^d Reg't U.S.C.V.

NOTATION.

Book mark: J-174-C-J-1868.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Augt. 11, 1868.

Call from

returned with report.

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to
preserve results of search in this case.

(475)

M. Allen

Copyist.

1481

Thomas, Joseph 2d
Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

X1	5319219	26
X2	5319324	27
X3	5319420	28
X4	5319517	29
X5	5319610	30
X6	5319695	31
X7	5319695	32
8	5319219	33
9	5319324	34
10	5319420	35
11	5319517	36
12	5319610	37
12	5319695	38
X14	5316034	39
15	5316034	40
16	5316567	41
17	9087234	42
18	40726761	43
19		44
20		45

X21 Cards withdrawn and
22 filed in envelope of
23 Thomas, Joseph 1st where
24 they properly belong.
25 July 25/93 J. C. J.

Book Mark:

See also

D. 865277- P.O. Reh -
Per 369658.

21941260 Po. Reth

A. W. W. W.
4

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas
....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Where born *VA.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 17*, 186*5* -

Where *Balto.*

By whom *Capt. Clayton*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in*
Mar. 24/65 by Lieut. Sykes.

F. B. Smith

9 | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas
Priv., Co....., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *31* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 18, 1863:*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 7*, 1863.

Where *Baltimore*

Period *31* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Substitute*

Book mark: *7-12-204*

9

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomas, 2^d

Priv

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

5

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomas²
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. O. Chance

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Thomas, 2^d.
Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July^{4th} Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

No chance

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas, (2^d)
prst, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

J. Harrison
(358) *Copyist.*

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas 2d
prvt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present* -

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. Harrison

T | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Not dated,, 186 ..

Where born *Va.*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation *Saboteur*

When enlisted *March 17*, 186 *5*.

Where enlisted *Baltimore*

For what period enlisted years.

Eyes *Blk.* *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.* height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in, 186 ..

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Substitute for*
John B. Adams 3^d Dist,
Md.

Book mark:

A. C. Taylor

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Thomas*²
Priv., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar & Apr 1865
Gain Mar 30
Norfolk Va
Ret from Depot
Absent det'd
in Arsenal train
25 A.C. as guard

Book mark:

(540)

A. G. England
Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Thomas (*28*/*11*)
Prvt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *28*^{*00*}/*100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Gon'd a Reet.*
Substitute for John B. Ad-
ams, 3d Dist Md.
Has check book
for \$360

Book mark:

H. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

Thomas Joseph

_____, Co. _____, 2 Reg't 100th Cav

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Joseph Thomas ^{col}, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{one} YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Thirty one years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ~~three~~ ^{one} years.

GIVEN at Baltimore Md.
the 17th day of March 1865-

WITNESS:
[Signature]

Joseph Thomas
marks

No. 105

Joseph Thomas ^{col}
Enlisted at Baltimore Md

As Substitute for

J. H. Adams

On the 17th day of March, 1865.

By

John Henry Leonard
William G. Jones

Thos. G. Mendenhall

Board of Enrollment
2^d Dist. of Md.

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

CITY
TOWN OF

Maryland

Baltimore

I, Joseph Thomas ^(old), born in the State of Virginia, aged Thirty one years, and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

J. B. AdamsEsq., of Malby House9th Ward City Baltimore State of Maryland

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Seventeenth day of March, 1865;

and having thus agreed with said J. B. Adams, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Seventeenth day of March, 1865;

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

Baltimore

this

17th of March, 1865,

BEFORE

Capt. Henry Clayton
Pro. Mar. 3rd Dist Md.
Joseph + Thomas
marks

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of J. B. Adams, drafted in 9th Ward, Balt. City, Md., March 15th, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Woolly hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 6 inches high.

Henry Clayton
Capt. & Provost Marshal.
William Brooks

Commissioner of Board.

J. H. Munn

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 3rd Dist. of Maryland

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Joseph Thomas ^{col} one, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Forty one years and months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for one ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN at Baltimore Md
the 17 day of March 1865

WITNESS:
P. Brown

Joseph Thomas
man

No. 105
Joseph Thomas ^{col}
Enlisted at Baltimore Md
As Substitute for
J. B. Adams
On the 17 day of March, 1865,
By
Robert Henry Houston
William Crocker
Chas. B. Woodcock
Board of Enrollment,
3^d Dist. of Md

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

CITY
TOWN OF

Maryland

Baltimore

I, Joseph Thomas ^{Cul}, born in the State of Virginia, aged thirty one years, and by occupation a laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

J. B. Adams, Esq., of Natby House, 9th Ward, City, Baltimore State of Maryland to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the seventeenth day of March, 1865;

and having thus agreed with said J. B. Adams, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this seventeenth day of March, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Baltimore, this 17th of March, 1865,
BEFORE Capt. Henry Clayton
Pro. Mar. B. Dist. Md.

Joseph Thomas
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of J. B. Adams, drafted in 9th Ward, Balt. City, Md., March 15th, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Woolly hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 6 inches high.

Henry Clayton
Capt. & Provost Marshal.

William Brooks

Commissioner of Board.

J. B. Adams
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 3rd Dist. of Maryland

1482
Thomas, Samuel

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315980	26
2	5329448	27
3	5329626	28
4	5329659	29
5	5329752	30
6	5329841	31
7	5329922	32
8	9088004	33
9	43156898	34
10	40726728	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thomas
C. S., Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6*¹/₂ inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *St John Va*

Occupation *Labourer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 18, 1865*

Where *Lancaster*

By whom *9th Dist Pa*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Geo. B. Tringly Paradise
Trop. Pa. 43 Sub Dist
9 Cong. Dist.

1 | 2 bar | U.S. 165

Samuel Thomas

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of Men mustered
as substitutes into the service
of the U. S. ^{Cp Wm Penn. Chelton Mills Pa} forwarded to Roll dated
Lancaster, Penn. Feb 24, 1865.

Where born

Virginia

Age 22 y'rs; occupation

Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When

Feb. 18

, 186 5

Where

Lancaster Pa.

Enrollment district

Smith

Period

1

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$

100

Clothing account:

Last settled

, 186

; drawn since \$

14 37
100

Date of commencement of service

Feb 18, 186 5

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Substitute for George B.

Quigley.

Name of sub Dist. Paradise

Swps

No. of Dist. 9.

Book mark :

J. W. McShurin

(356m)

Copyist.

T | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thomas

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 18*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Lancaster, 9th Dist. Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Paradise Tp., Pa., 43rd*

Sub Dist., 9th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

T. C. Taylor

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thomas

2nd S., Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period */* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 18*, 1865.

Where *Lancaster Pa*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thomas

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzelle

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thomas

Corpl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzelle
Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thomas
Copl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1860.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: On Daily Duty
as Carpenter

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Smith

Copyist:

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thomas

Capt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. B. Smith

538
T | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

^x
Samuel Thomas
Cpl, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

^x
Oct 1865 On duty
Carpenter
Nov 1865 to Jan
1866 On duty
Reg'l Carpenter

^x
Cancelled

Book mark:

(546) A. G. Douglas Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thomas
Capt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Prague Santiago, Tex. Feb. 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.
Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100
Due soldier \$ 16 ⁸³ 100; due U. S. \$ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
Was Privt until Feb. 25/65.
Sergt. until May 1/65.
Privt until Aug. 10/65.

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

1483

Thomas, London

Co - , 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316087	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

London Thomas

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

at Petersburg Va June 29, 1864.

Where born Norfolk Va.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted 20, 1864.

Where enlisted at Monroe Va.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in June 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Bermuda Hundred.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Escaped

Slave & not credited to any
state.
& roll torn

Book mark:

Not taken up on Muster rolls of Reg. 2
at Monroe

1484

Wm. or

Thomas, William H.

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316104	26
2	5316143	27
3	5328697	28
4	5328783	29
5	5328871	30
6	5328954	31
7	5329062	32
8	5316934	33
9	5316970	34
10	5329442	35
11	9087975	36
12	40726732	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William H. Thomas

....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Annapolis, Md.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept. 19, 1864.*

Where *Newport News*

By whom *St. Thomas*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted June*
16" / 1865 at Norfolk, Va.

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

W. H. Thomas

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Cred d to Bethany*
Genessee County N. York
Red County \$ 100

Book mark:

J. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William A. Thomas

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct., 1864.

Where born *Annapolis Md.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Sept 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Sept 19*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*^{*100*}; due \$ *100*^{*100*}

Where credited *Bethany Lennese Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William H. Thomas

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct. 20, 1864.

Where born Annapolis Md.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 19, 1864.

Where enlisted Newport News

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Sept. 19, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰

Where credited Bethany Tennessee,
Co. N. Y.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

W. H. Thomas

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

Y

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

W. H. Thomas

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. r. Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wm. Thomas

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William D. Thomas

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at Portsmouth,*
Va June 16th 1865. Due
U.S. for Ordnance \$42.35.

Book mark:

(358)

Keefer

Copyist.

J | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm H. Thomas

Priv, Co. *K*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *July 31*, 186*5*

Deserted :

When *June 16*, 186*5*

Where *Portsmouth Va.*

Arrested :

When _____, 186*5*

Where _____

Remarks : *I. with Ora to the*
amount of \$42.35

Book mark : _____

I | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm H. Thomas

Privt, *Co. K*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Aug 1*, 186*5*.

Deserted :

When *June 16*, 186*5*.

Where *Portsmouth Va*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

E Western

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm H Thomas
Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Gain Rec'd
from Depot
June 1865 Deserted
June 16 Portsmouth
Va (with arms)

Book mark :

(546)

A Douglas

Copyist.

I | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

William H. Thomas

Pvt., Co. *K*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined a Regt. Pvt from*
Enrollment Deserted from
Portsmouth Va June 16. 65
Desct List given June 30. 65

Book mark: _____

S. Duncan

Thomas, William H.

, Co.

2

Reg't

U. S. C. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William H. Thomas desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am thirteen years and five months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Wolfeboro
the 13th day of Sept 1864

Witness:

A. R. Bryant William H. Thomas
mark

Discharged 18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

37 Regiment of Wolfeboro

Volunteered at

Sept 19 1864

No. 38

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

New York

Bethany 29th Dis

I, *William H. Thomas* born in *Snafalus*

in the State of *Maryland* aged *Twenty* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Thirtieth* day of *September* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the

period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William H. Thomas* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Newport News

on this

19th Sept 1864

BEFORE

J. M. Monroe
1st 37th U.S.C.T.

Wm H Thomas
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably

to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and

mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W H Gray

Asst Surg 1st 37th U.S.C.T.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Thomas*

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my

judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties

of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *five* feet

three inches high.

James M. Monroe
1st 37th U.S.C.T.

Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* *Volunteers.*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

the

19 day of

Sept

1864, at

Newport News Va

29th Dec 1864

Wm H Thomas

1st 37th U.S.C.T.

Regiment of

Volunteers.

Wm H Thomas

1st 37th U.S.C.T.

Volunteers.

148⁵ Daniel
Thompson, Daniel H. H.

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5315585

26

2 5319220

27

3 5319325

28

4 5319421

29

5 5319518

30

6 5319611

31

7 5319696

32

8 9087232

33

9 40055845

34

10 5387824

35

11 40726734

36

12

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Daniel H. W. Thompson

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *7½* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Where born *Ind.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 20*, 1865.

Where *Balis,*

By whom *Capt. Clayton*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *mustered in
Mar 22, 1865 by
Lieut Sykes.*

I | 26ar | USC. 5.

Daniel H. W. Thompson

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded*

for the 2^d Reg't *US Col'd Cav.* Roll dated

Baltimore. Md., *March 24,* 1865.

Where born *Md.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *March 20,* 1865.

Where enlisted *Baltimore*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Blue*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in _____, 1865.

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Frederick Klaproth
3 Dist. Md

*This roll of Drafted Men and Substitutes was made on the form intended for Volunteer Recruits.

Book mark: _____

C. H. Spang

T | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel F.W. Thompson
Pvt., Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Age *19* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md, Mar. 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 21*, 1863:

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 20*, 1863.

Where *Baltimore*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Substitute*

Book mark :

T

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Thompson

Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. J. Chance

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Thompson

Priv

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

-mochance

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Thompson.

Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

No chance

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Thompson
pr, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. Harrison
Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Dan'l Thompson

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec* 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Charge value /*
Sabre \$7.50, Pouch
Wrench, 37 cts.

Book mark:

W. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Warril Thompson
Priv., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Gain Mar
30 Norfolk Va
Recd from
Depot

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. Langley

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel H. W. Thompson
priv, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *20* ⁴⁷100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *7* ⁸⁷100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *found a Rect. Stop*
for One Saber, One
Screw Driver and Cone
Wrench. Substitute for
Fred Claproth, 5th Dist.
Md.

Book mark:

W. Harrison

T | 2[#] | U.S.C.T.

Daniel H. W. Thompson

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the ^x2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Not dated, 186 .

Where born Md.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted March 20, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk. Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 7½ in.

When mustered in, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ due \$ 100

Where credited 3" Md.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Subs. for Frederick Klaproth.

~~x Became 6th U. S. Col'd Cav.~~
~~He was not taken up as a substitute of~~
Book mark:

Corrected Aug. 4/97 C. H. A.

Conard

Thompson, George

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private 1st Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315977	26
2	5329447	27
3	5329547	28
4	5329646	29
5	5329739	30
6	5329827	31
7	5329908	32
8	9088003	33
9	43156882	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: J. 646. P.M.G. June 29/66.

See also

T | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Geo Thompson
Ord Sergt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *2* / years; height *5* feet *9 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Franklin, Pa.*

Occupation *Labourer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 2*, 186*5*.

Where *Lancaster*

By whom *9th Dist, Pa.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Geo. Hamman N. E.
Ward Lancaster, Pa.
Sub Dist 27 Con 9 Dist
9.

1 | 2 bar U.S.C.T.

George Thompson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

Detachment of Men drafted
and mustered into the service of the U.
S. forwarded to Chelton Hills Pa Roll dated
Lancaster Penn, Feb 3, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Labourer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 2, 1865.

Where Lancaster Pa.

Enrollment district Smith

Period 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9³/₄ in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 14⁹⁵/₁₀₀

Date of commencement of service Feb 2, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Substitute for George
Nauman. Name of sub dist.
Lancaster N.E. Wa. No. of Sub Dist
27. No of Enrollment Dist 9. No marks

Book mark: _____

J. W. Wilkinson

(356m)

Copyist.

T | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

George Thompson
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *9 3/4* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 2*, 186 *5.*

Where mustered in *Lancaster, 9th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *V. E. Ward, Lancaster, Pa., 29th Sub Dist., 9th Cong. Dist.*
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

T. C. Taylor

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Thompson

/ Sergt., Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment - 6 Apr 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feby 12*, 186*5*.

Where *Lancaster Pa*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

George Thompson
Cavalry

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Thompson
1st Sergt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present -*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzelle
Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Thompson

1st Sergt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzelle

Copyist.

7

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Thompson
1st Srgt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 05/100 for lost Oranana

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. B. Smith

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Thompson
1st Sergt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1860.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for Oranau
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Thompson
1st Sergt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Orizaba Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 24 ⁹⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1 ⁰⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as recruit

was Privt. until Feb. 10/66

when promoted 1st Sergt.

Stap. one Pistol, Cartr.

Box, one Cap Couch, \$1.05

Book mark: T 646, P. M. & June 9/66

J. B. Smith

Thompson, Geo
1st Sgt, Co. L, **2** U. S. C. Cav.
Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 7 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Proceeding of a Regt Court
martial in the case of
1st Sgt Geo Thompson
Col "Steece"

Hours 2nd U.S.C.C.
Camp Clark Texas
Sept. 14. 1865

Within proceedings and
recommendation approved
Sergeant Geo. Thompson will
be at once released and
returned to duty.

Franklin
Sgt Comd

C.M.C.

I have the honor to be (

Sir

Very Resp^d Your Obedt Serv^t
Sgt. Jacob Hedlock
Wrote for 24th & 6th

To which accusation the accused pleaded: & for Gully
Private Jacob Hedlock (for 24th & 6th) ^{being duly sworn in presence of accused} in answer to the follow-
ing questions

Question by Judge Advocate. Do you know the accused?
Answer: I do

Ques. Who is he & what do you know of him?

Ans. He is the prisoner for 24th & 6th, & I know that he has my sword
and watch

Ques. What was the amount of your sword? Ans. Two hundred and eighty Dollars

Ques. When and where did you give him the sword? Ans. At Camp Fort Howard
I don't know what month it was.

Ques. Did you give him the watch there also? Ans. I did

Ques. Describe the watch? Ans. It was a small gold watch, having a case water

Ques. Under what circumstances did you give him the watch & sword?

Ans. He said he had been in the army before and had a money that he
would take a large sum of money and when I could ask him for it

and receive the money. Ans. I gave him two hundred dollars of \$20 each

Ques. Where did the money you gave him? Ans. I gave him \$200 beside

Ques. In what kind of notes was the \$200? Ans. In all notes

Ques. When do you say you gave him the watch? Ans. When we moved from the fort
to I. French's Camp

Ques. Did you ever ask the accused for the money? Ans. I did

Ques. What answer did he give? Ans. He said he would not give me any.

Question by Court. Did he give any reason for not doing so? Ans. No Sir

Ques. Where did you ask him? Ans. At I. French's Camp

Ques. How long after you gave it to him did you ask him for it? Ans. Three weeks.

Ques. How long did you ask him for it since? Ans. I did

Ques. How long had you been in the Company previous to giving the money, watch & sword?
Ans. I don't know

Ques. How long have you known the accused? Ans. Since we were at Camp William Penn.

Ques. How long was that before you gave him the money? Ans. About a week

Ques. At what time did you leave Camp William Penn? Ans. I don't know

Ques. How much bounty did you receive? Ans. Six hundred Dollars

Ques. What did you do with the rest of your money? Ans. I left \$400 at home

Question. Did you ever ask the accused for the watch? Ans. No Sir
 Ques. Did you ever see him have it after you gave it to him? Ans. Sir I saw him
 have it about the 30th of July
 Ques. Where were you enlisted? Ans. at Pittsburg Pa.
 Ques. Where were you enlisted? Ans. March 1860
 Ques. How much bounty did you receive? Ans. Six hundred Dollars
 Ques. Have you ever had any trouble with the accused? Ans. No Sir
 Ques. Where did you get the watch? Ans. at Camp Fair Grounds
 Ques. What did you pay for it? Ans. Fifty Dollars
 Ques. How much money had you when you came into the service? Ans. None Sir.
 Ques. Did you receive any head or bounty after entering the service? Ans. I did not
 Ques. Did you see a doctor? Ans. I never did
 Ques. How long did you own the watch before you came to Camp Fair Grounds?
 Ans. I bought it at Camp Fair Grounds.
 Ques. Where did you purchase it? Ans. from Mr. Hodge by a 27¢ cc
 Ques. Of what was this money, which you had the accused, composed?
 Ans. of Government Bonds, one two hundred dollar bond.
 Ques. Of what was the eighty dollar composed? Ans. of small notes.
 Ques. How much money did you have after placing the money in the hands of the accused?
 Ans. I had none.
 Ques. Where were you standing when you gave this money to the accused?
 Ans. near the house at the back side of D.
 Ques. How near to D? Ans. Two or three paces behind D.
 Ques. Did you give the watch to the accused at the same time? Ans. I did not
 Ques. When did you give him the watch? Ans. I gave it to him at Intrenched Camp.
 Ques. How long had you been at the Fair Grounds when you gave the money to the accused? Ans. I don't know.
 Ques. How much money did you deposit with Capt. (Hatch)? Ans. I deposited about twenty
 Ques. How much money did you use after receiving your bounty till you gave it to the accused.
 Ans. I did not spend any, only fifty Dollars for the watch.

Private H. H. Jackson for 2 days of assistance in the prosecution, being daily
 sworn in the presence of the accused boys.

When we left Camp William Penn. & were on the boat to come to Norfolk we were
 paid off by Capt. Hempkenhamer, after we were paid off Private Hedrick came to me
 and asked me to take care of his money, saying that he was afraid to keep it himself,
 and I took it and kept it till after we got to Norfolk, when he came to me one
 afternoon between sundown and dark, and said that the Exeter was chasing him,
 about & wanted him to give him his money, that he would take it and keep it
 for him and that he would get the interest on the bonds and put it in the
 Bank. The bonds were in one bill, two one hundred Dollar Bonds joined together

I told him not to break the Bonds, & gave him four Twenty Dollar Bills of my money. He told me shortly afterwards that he had given both the Bonds and the money to the Orderly, but I didn't see him do it. Question by Judge. Whereat. Did you ever hear him use the accused for the money. Answer. I did not. He came to me one morning when going to Norfolk, to get some money, and I asked him if Supt. Thompson hadn't given him any of the twenties yet, he said he had not. That the Orderly said that he had not charged any of them yet.

Ques. When did it look come to you for the money?

Ans. At no time. I understand & think. Supt. Johnson saw me where I gave him the money, & told him that he ought to be careful of it.

Question by Judge. How much money did you give to Private Hedlock?

Answer. Eighty Dollars, four twenties, beside his husband & fellow in Bonds.

Ques. How long have you known Hedlock? Ans. Since Feb. 1865.

Ques. Did he have any money at that time? Ans. He said he had received \$200 Bounty.

Ques. When did you leave Camp William Penn? Ans. About March 25th 1865.

Ques. Did he receive his Bounty when coming to Norfolk? Ans. \$200 in Bonds.

Ques. How do you know he received it? Ans. He gave it to me.

Ques. When was that? Ans. He asked for the money & gave it to him, & secured it.

Ques. How long have you been in camp for the accused? Ans. About a week.

Ques. How much money did you receive? Ans. From his husband & fellow.

Ques. Who paid you? Ans. I received it from the Supt. at Camp Wm. Penn.

Ques. How long after you left Camp Wm. Penn. did you receive this money?

Ans. I received a hundred Dollars at Camp Wm. Penn. & the remainder coming down in the boat to Norfolk.

Ques. Was that all the Bounty you ever received? Ans. It was.

Ques. How much money did you have on coming to Norfolk? Ans. About \$300.

Ques. How much money did Hedlock have when he was in the Boat? Ans. \$200.

Ques. Did you know the accused before your arrival at Norfolk?

Ans. Yes sir. I became acquainted with him at Camp William Penn.

Ques. Did you ever have any trouble with him? Ans. No sir.

Ques. Do you know anything about a watch that Hedlock had?

Ans. Yes sir. He had a galvanised watch, he bought it of a man in one of the old companies of the regt. I don't know which one.

Ques. What did he do with the watch? Ans. He traded it off for a Pistol.

Ques. What did he do with the Pistol? Ans. He sold it to Supt. Benj. Franklin Col. the pistol was mine. I told the Orderly Supt. who took the pistol & gave it to me, and gave Hedlock the Watch.

Private Jacob Halick for 2450 C. being recalled by the Court. Pay-
question by Court. How much money did you receive at Camp Penn
Ans. Two hundred Dollars in Bonds which were paid to me by the Officer & Judge
Ques. How you ever received any bounty since that time? Ans. I have not
Ques. Was this all the Bounty you ever received from the Government? Ans. It was.
Ques. Have you ever delivered any money to any person except accused?
Ans. I have not

Ques. Where did you get the eighty Dollars? Ans. From Judge Wm. Jackson for 100
Ques. What did you do with the watch after the accused returned it to you?
Ans. I gave it to him again.

Ques. At what time in the day did you give the money to the accused? Ans. In the forenoon.

Ques. What caused you to give the money to Sgt. Thompson?

Ans. He said he had been in the Army before and had kept money for others.

Ques. Was this an impounded watch? Ans. It was not.

Ques. What was your money composed of? Ans. Two hundred dollars and torn apart.

Ques. Where did you get the 2450 that you sent home? Ans. It was part of my bounty.

Ques. Where did you receive that bounty? Ans. In the city after I was sworn in.

Ques. When and how did you become acquainted with Judge William Jackson?

Ans. At Camp William where I was sworn in. After I came away.

Ques. Did he have any money at that time? Ans. I don't know.

Ques. How long after you were sworn in did you deliver the 2450 money?

Ans. The next day.

Ques. When were you enlisted? Ans. March 1st 1865.

Ques. How much money did you have when you became acquainted with Jackson.

Ans. I didn't have any.

Ques. How much bounty was received by you from the Government? Ans. 800.

Ques. Where did you receive it? Ans. In the city.

Ques. Are you a substitute or a drafted man? Ans. I am a substitute.

Ques. Of whom are you a substitute? Ans. George Murphy who gave me
Six hundred Dollars Bounty.

The Court then adjourned till Monday, the 11th
day of September 1865 at 9 o'clock. W.H.

Monday Sept 11th 1865

The Court met pursuant to adjournment. Present all the Members
The proceedings having been read ~~over~~ to the Court by the Judge Ad-
vocate, the first witness for the prosecution, Supt Coleman Finley
Col 2^d Reg. Colored Cavalry, was called, who ^{being duly sworn in presence of accused} deposed as follows.
Ques. How long by Judge Advocate. What is your name? Ans. Herman Finley Supt Col 2^d Reg.
Ques. Do you know the accused? Ans. Yes what of him? Ans. I do he is Sgt Lewis Thompson
Col 2^d Reg. Cav. and I know that one day when I saw him wearing a watch,
I asked him if he had not lost his watch, he said that the one he
then had belonged to Wedlock. After that I heard Wedlock ask him for the
watch at Intrucked camp, when he gave it to him. A short time after Sgt
Thompson said that he had found the watch again and showed it to me.
I asked him if it was the same watch, he said it was.
Ques. Do you know anything in regard to some Bonds that Wedlock had?
Ans. I only know that I heard him say that he had given them to Sgt. Thompson
Ques. Where did Wedlock get the watch? Ans. I don't know, I first saw it at Fort Stanton Pa
Ques. Describe the watch? Ans. It was a medium sized, silver mounted hunting case watch
Ques. You are sure this is the same watch that Wedlock gave the accused -
Ans. Yes sir. I told me so himself
Ques. What became of the watch after that? Ans. Sgt. Thompson had it at
the camp on the bank near Clarksville he was showing it to a white
soldier who was trying to buy a watch, I don't know whether it was
sold, but I haven't seen it since.
Ques. Did Wedlock ever have any other watch? Ans. I never saw him have another
Ques. Do you know where Wedlock obtained the watch? Ans. No sir
Ques. How long have you known the accused? Ans. About a year.
Ques. Did you ever have any trouble with him? Ans. Once at Intrucked Camp,
he came back from his duty one morning and told me I was absent from
camp the night before, he said I was a damned liar, I told him he was one.
I was standing in the company street near the cook house, and he then
struck me across the head & shoulders with a stick - I was unable
to help my self, having my arm in a sling
Ques. How long by Court. At what time did the accused come into possession of Wedlock's
watch? Ans. After moving from the Fair Grounds to Intrucked Camp.
Ques. Who gave the watch to the accused? Ans. Capt. Smith
Ques. How do you know that he gave it to him? Ans. I saw him do it.
Ques. What did he say when he gave it to him? Ans. He said, here is
the watch that belongs to that boy, & I don't want to hear any more
truth about it.

Question How long after this did you see the accused have the watch? Ans. The next day.
Ques. Was that the last time you saw him have it? Ans. It was.
Ques. Was that the last time you saw that watch? Ans. It was.
Ques. What kind of a watch did the accused have, when the white soldier alluded to
by you as saying you had a watch to sell?

Ans. It was a medium sized, hunting case watch, jeweled.

Ques. Do you know that this was Medlock's watch? Ans. I do.

Ques. How do you know it? Ans. Because I saw it.

Ques. What date was this? Ans. About the 15th of July.

Ques. What did the accused do with the watch? Ans. I don't know.

Ques. When did you last see the watch? That was the last time.

Charles Morris, Mate U.S. Sloop, being duly sworn in the presence of the
Accused, says in answer to the following questions

Question of Judge. Describe. What is your name and rank? Ans. Charles Morris Mate U.S. Sloop.

Ques. Do you know the accused, if so what of him?

Ans. He is Sgt. Thompson U.S. Sloop & I know that White Medlock gave him \$280.

Ques. How do you know he gave it to him? Ans. Saw him do so.

Ques. When was it when he gave it to him?

Ans. It was the 15th of July, 1865, at the U.S. Sloop.

Ques. What time was it? Ans. In the evening about 8 o'clock.

Ques. Describe to me how he gave him? Ans. He gave him some dollar bills, joined together.

Ques. Was the whole money in your hand? Ans. He gave him eighty dollars beside.

Ques. Describe the eighty dollars? Ans. They were new fifty & ten dollar bills. He had some five

Ques. Where did Medlock get this money? Ans. It was some of his bounty.

Ques. Did you see him go to get any money any other place? Ans. I never did.

Ques. How do you know that this was Medlock's bounty?

Ans. He told me so and I saw him draw it on the spot.

Ques. How much money did he draw on the spot? Ans. I don't know.

Ques. Did he have any money before? Ans. No Sir.

Ques. Did you ever hear him ask Sgt. Thompson for the money? Ans. I never did.

Ques. You say you saw him how much money Medlock drew on the spot. How do you
know that this Two Hundred Eighty Dollars was part of his Bounty? Ans. I don't know.

Ques. Do you know any thing of a watch that Medlock had? Ans. No Sir.

Ques. What date was it when Medlock gave the accused the money? Ans. April 15th or 14th 1865.

Ques. How far was the tent of the accused from the kitchen? Ans. About 30 paces.

Ques. How far were you from the accused when he took Medlock's money? Ans. 4 paces.

Ques. Could you have seen any person before when you stood, in view of the Cook house?

Ans. I could not.

Ques. Did you see Jackson give this money to Medlock? Ans. I did.

Ques. Did he say it was his bounty? Ans. He did.

Ques. State the amount? Ans. Two Hundred Eighty Dollars.

Ques. How far were you from Jackson at the time? Ans. I was in company with him.

Ques. Where was the accused standing when he received the money?

Ans. About 4 paces in front of his tent.

Ques. You saw him receive the money at this spot? Ans. I did.

Ques. Did you ever have any trouble with the accused?

Ans. Once he detailed me for guard after being on fatigue, & refused to go on, he took me up to Maj. Wilson Comd. Regt. who ordered me to go on guard, which I did.

George Scott, Private 3rd Regt. being duly sworn in the presence of the accused says:

Ques. by Judge Advocate. Do you know the accused, if so what of him?

Ans. He is Ephraim Thompson of U.S. 66 & I saw him have the locks watch.

Ques. Where did he have it? Ans. At Camp Sincere.

Ques. Is that the first time you saw him have it? Ans. This.

Ques. Describe the watch? Ans. It was a small watch, hunting case, & guaranteed.

Ques. How do you know it was the locks watch? Ans. I had tried to buy it of the locks.

Ques. Did you examine it while in possession of the accused? Ans. I did.

Ques. Where did the locks get the watch? Ans. I first saw him have it at Camp M^{rs} Penn.

Ques. You say that the accused had the watch at Camp Sincere, do you know that he had it at that place? Ans. I do not know.

George Scott, Private 3rd Regt. being duly sworn in the presence of the accused says:

Ques. by Judge Advocate. Do you know the accused, if so what of him?

Ans. He is Ephraim Thompson of U.S. 66 & I saw him give the bonds to the locks. I took them from the locks & returned them, but did not see him give them to the accused.

Ques. What sort of bonds were they? Ans. Two bonds of \$500 each, joined together.

Ques. Did Jackson give him any other money? Ans. No.

Ques. How much money did Jackson give the locks? Ans. \$200.

Ques. Did you ever have any trouble with the accused?

Ans. I never have.

There being no further evidence the Prosecution is closed.

Captain Edw Stewart Col 2nd Regt C. C. a witness for the Defense being duly sworn in the presence of the accused says
 Question by Judge Advocate. What is your command?

Answer. Edw Stewart Capt Col 2nd Regt C.

Question Do you know the accused? Ans. He is ^{1st} Sergt George Thompson 2nd Regt C. C.
 Question Did you ever know him to have any trouble with any man in Col?

Ans. No Sir.

Question Did you ever hear any man make any threats with regard to firing

Ans. Charles Brown Col said he would have his revenge on him if he had to shoot him and it cost him his life

Question What was the occasion of the threat?

Ans. He refused to go on guard when ordered to do so, and the accused reported him to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment

Private Charles Robinson Col 2nd Regt C. C. being sworn in the presence of the accused says -

Question by Judge Advocate. Do you know the accused?

Ans. He is ^{1st} Sergt Geo Thompson Col 2nd Regt C. C.

Question Did you ever know him to have any trouble with any man?

Answer. Yes Sir. Sergt Trusley, who went out of camp without permission. Capt Hixson ordered the accused to place him in arrest and when he was about to do so, Sergt Trusley said he had not been out of camp, and that any one who said he had was a liar. The accused struck him with a stick, and Serg Trusley threatened to shoot him. He went to his tent, got his revolver, came back to where the accused was standing, and told him he would have his revenge if it cost him his life but did not offer to use his pistol

Question How do you know the accused was ordered by Capt Hixson to place Serg Trusley in arrest?

Ans. I heard him give the order -

The Court then adjourned till Tuesday Sept 12th 1865 at 9 o'clock A.M.

10
Tuesday Sept. 12th 1865

The Court pursuant to Adjournment. Present all the Members
The proceedings having been read ~~and~~ by the Judge Advocate,
the next witness for the defence Capt Benj Franklin 1st Regt Col^d Cavalry
was called, who being duly sworn in the presence of the accused
gives the following testimony:

Question by Judge Advocate: What is your name & rank?

Ans. Capt Benj. Franklin 1st Regt Col^d Cavalry

Ques. Do you know the accused? He is 1st Sgt Geo Thompson Col^d Regt.

Ans. Did you ever know him to have any money or property whatever
belonging to any man in the Company? Ans. I never did -

Ques. Did you ever know him to have a watch? Ans. He had one in Norfolk

Ques. State what you know of the watch? Ans. Nothing only I tried to buy it

Ques. Do you know Private Hedlock 1st Regt? Ans. I do -

Ques. Did you ever know him to have a watch? Ans. I did -

Ques. What did he do with it? I don't know.

Ques. Describe the watch? Ans. I can't.

Ques. Did you know Hedlock to have any trade with the accused?

Ans. I never have -

Ques. Did you ever know Hedlock to have any money? Ans. I have not.

Ques. Did you ever hear him say he had any?

Ans. He said Capt H. had his money, and that he had no receipt
for it; I told he ought to get one.

Ques. By Court. About what time was this? Ans. The latter part of March.

Ques. Did Hedlock ever tell you that he had given any money to the accused?

Ans. He did not.

Ques. Where was 1st Regt encamped at this time? Ans. At entrenched Camp.

Ques. How long had they been there? Ans. About a week.

Ques. Was it not in the month of April that this occurred?

Ans. It was not -

Ques. By Accused - Did you ever hear Hedlock say whether he ever
received any money from Capt Herbert?

Ans. I never did -

Private John Deans 1st Regt Col^d Cavalry, being duly sworn testifies as follows -
Question by Judge Advocate. Give your name & rank -

Ans. John Deans, Private 1st Regt Col^d Cavalry

Ques. Do you know the accused? Ans. He is 1st Sgt George Thompson Col^d Regt.

Ques. Do you know Private Jacob Hedlock 1st Regt? Ans. I do -

Ques. Did you ever know him to have a watch? Ans. I have -

11
Ques. What did he do with it?

Ans. I carried it to the Jewellers at Angkor, Province, when it was broken.

Ques. Did you ever know the accused to have the watch? Ans. No Sir.

Ques. Describe the watch? Ans. It was a large, silver, hunting case, old fashioned watch.

Ques. I think all the watch he ever had? Ans. All I ever saw him have.

Ques. Did Medlock ever get this watch from the Jeweller? Ans. I don't know.

Ques. When did he get it? Ans. From a man in C.D. of this Regt.

Ques. How do you know he got it there? Ans. I saw him get it.

Ques. What did he give for it? Ans. He traded another watch for it.

Ques. Whose watch was this? Ans. He bought it of Thomas Bryant of A.

Ques. How do you know he did? He told me so, and I saw the watch.

Ques. Describe the watch? It was a small, hunting case, galvanised watch.

Ques. And you know he traded this watch with a man in C.D. -

Ans. I saw him do it.

Ques. What was the name of the man with whom he traded? Ans. Private Freeman.

Ques. State the time when this occurred? Ans. It was in last April.

Ques. Where was he when he traded? Ans. At Belmont Camp.

Ques. Now I want to hear from you, being present in the presence of the accused, since the following testimony.

Ques. By Judge Advocate. Tell your name and rank. Ans. I am Supt. & M. Sgt. of the

Ques. Do you know the accused? He is 1st Lt. George Thompson (old soldier).

Ques. Do you know Private Medlock (old soldier)? Ans. I do.

Ques. State what you know of him? Ans. He told me at Camp Lincoln that he let Capt. Herbert have the hundred dollars of his Bounty, and that he had given him but thirty dollars back.

Ques. When did he tell you this? Ans. In the latter part of May.

Ques. When did Medlock say he gave the money to Capt. Herbert?

Ans. He did not tell me.

Ques. Did Medlock have any other money? Ans. Not that I know of.

Ques. How often did Medlock tell you that he gave his money to Capt. Herbert?

Ans. Only once.

Ques. Did he give it to Capt. Herbert himself? Ans. He said he did.

Ques. Did he state for what purpose he gave the money to Capt. Herbert?

Ans. He did not.

There being no further evidence for the Defence the Accused makes his statement as follows.

I believe it is through prejudice that these men have made this accusation against me, because I

have punished them for disobedience of orders, as I knew nothing
whatever of the charge until the last day of July. I was told
by my Commanding Officer that if Hedlock did not keep his arms
and clothes clean I should punish him without reporting it to
him, which I did. Supt Finley on being asked by me not to leave
camp without permission, said that he would, & did so, taking
men out with him. I reported it to Capt Herbert, who directed me
to place him in arrest, when Supt Finley said he would not come
any to reduce me to the ranks. George Scott also said so because
I would not excuse him from duty. When I first heard that
I was accused of taking Hedlock's Bonds & Watch, I asked him
if he ever said so, and he replied that he never had. I think
that he was made the tool of by men in the company to make
this report, & I heard Supt Finley tell Hedlock one day in his
tent to "Mind & tell these tales straight". This is all I can say
in regard to the whole affair, for I never saw his Bonds, & only
had his watch once, when I was ^{with} him at the Fair Grounds at Boston.

The Court after mature deliberation on the
evidence adduced finds the accused, ^{the} George Thompson (1st Lieut)
the accusation against him, ^{unfounded} and do therefore acquit him,
and are satisfied that he has been much malice and a clear intent
to prove an utterly false charge. Knowing to be so, on the part of Supt
Finley, & others Chas. Munroe, George Scott, & Hedlock (1st Lieut),
and do accordingly recommend, that the party making the accu-
sation & those personifying themselves in the attempt to sustain it, be
brought to trial, where they may receive such punishment as
their separate cases deserve, ^{that} full and impartial justice ^{may be} done
the maligned & persecuted Accused.

Wm. J. Lawrence
Maj 29th Regt
Pres. of Court

Francis Drake
Capt 1st Regt
Judge Advocate

1487

Thompson, Henry

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318450	26
2	5318559	27
3	5318677	28
4	5318795	29
5	5318905	30
6	5316344	31
7	5319018	32
8	5316655	33
9	5319116	34
10	5319221	35
11	5319326	36
12	5319519	37
12	5319612	38
14	5319697	39
15	9087227	40
16	40726737	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thompson

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Waynes Co. N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 22, 1863.*

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Decr 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton. Engaged in action at Suffolk March 9/64. At Drury Bluff May 16/64. Attached Service in Ambulance Train 18" A. C. from Aug. 6/64 to Jan. 1/65.*

F. B. Smith

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thompson
Pvt., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va. Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec. 22, 1863.

Where

Fort. Monroe, Va.

Period

2 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

.....

E. H. Hunter

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thompson
Det., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 29/63 to Feb. 29, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter
(358) Copyist.

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thompson
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thompson
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Thompson
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Curry Comb -*

Brush \$1.00 - 1 pair Spurs + Straps. - 2

Detailed in Corps Ambulance Train

J.O. No. 84 dated 24th 2nd Div.

18th A. C. Aug. 4, 1864.

Book mark :

O. J. Markle

2 bar U.S.C.T.

Henry Thompson
Pi, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd bar

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1867.

Station The Field Pa.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. 147.00 dolls
for Ordnance lost

Book mark:

CG Smith

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Thompson
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Detained in Corps Ambul.*
since train.

Book mark :

(358)

O. J. Markle

Copyist.

T | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thompson
Privt, Co. *B*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Station *In the field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Difference be-*
tween white and
Colored soldiers,
pay due from
Jan 1/64 to Apr
30/64

Book mark:

W. D. D. O. G.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thompson
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864 to Feb 28, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

C. J. Markle

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Thompson

Priv

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1865 .

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

MoChance

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Thompson

Priv

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100

for

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Mochance

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thompson
privt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(858)

H. Harrison

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thompson
pot, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. Harrison

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

A. Thompson
Pat, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar to June 1864
On duty in
Howitzer Detach-
ment

Aug 1864 Absent det
in Amb Corps
18 A.C.

Sept 1864 Absent
in Amb Corps
as driver

Oct 1864 Absent det
as Sharp Shooter

Nov 1864 Absent in
Ambul Corps as
driver

Feb 1865 Absent in
Ambul Corps
25 A.C.

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gould

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thompson

priv, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 33 91/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Found at Orel Ariz.

Book mark: V. 71, P. 2, 65; V. 8, P. 225-68.

W. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.

1488

Thompson, James
Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316145	26
2	5328698	27
3	5328784	28
4	5328872	29
5	5328955	30
6	5329046	31
7	5329135	32
8	5329220	33
9	5329305	34
10	5329386	35
11	9087977	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 1762-83.

See also

8814209-2nd and
J1460063 - P.O. Mow
S1514118 Poaff
J1646068 Pomon

R. Mow
4

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Thompson
....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Dark Gray*

Where born *King William, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept. 23, 1864.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *St. Horton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

J. B. Smith
Copyist.

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Thompson

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Cred d to Sandwich*
1st dist N. Hamp.
Rec d. Bounty \$100.

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Thompson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct., 186*4*.

Where born *King William Va.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Sept 23*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Norfolk*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 3 in.*

When mustered in *Sept 24*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*100*}; due \$ *75* ^{*100*}

Where credited *Sandwich Dist.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Thompson

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jas. Thompson

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. v. Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jas. Thompson
Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Thompson
Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

Keeper

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Thompson

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Kiefer

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Thompson
Govt

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. L. Luman

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Thompson
Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

J. L. Luman

T | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

James Thompson
Pvt, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *47* ~~100~~

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined a Regt.*

Book mark: *1762. 83*

J. Duncan

Thompson Gas
P, Co. D., 2 Reg't USC Car

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders /
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Thompson Co.
Co. D. 2.45. C. Car

Order

Aut

HEADQUARTERS 18TH ARMY CORPS,

Nov 7th 1864.

Special Orders,)

No. 1823

[EXTRACT.]

The following named enlisted man is hereby relieved from duty with 3rd Division Ambulance Corps on account of drunkenness and will report without delay to the commanding Officer of his Regt for duty.

Priv James Thompson
Co H 2nd Regt Cal Cavalry.

x

x

x

x

C. D. 2nd Regt Cal Cavalry

By command of ^{Brerest} Major General

G. Weitzel
D. Wheeler

Assistant Adjutant General.

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

New Hampshire *Sandwich 1st Dist*

I, *James Thompson* born in *King William Co.*
in the State of *Va.* aged *18* years,

and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty third* day of *September* 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Thompson* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at
this *23* day of *Sept*

BEFORE

Recruiting Officer *James Thompson*
Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. B. L. May
Ass. Surg. 1st U.S.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet
3 inches high.

Recruiting Officer
38 Regiment of *U.S.C.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *24* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Newport News Va*

2nd Regiment of *Volunteers, on*

Medical *Sandwich 1st Dist*

May 16 1864

Recruiting Officer

1489

Thompson, John

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315978	26
2	5329536	27
3	5329629	28
4	5329731	29
5	5316883	30
6	5329987	31
7	9088094	32
8	32539386	33
9	32540269	34
10	40726735	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson
Cor, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *39* years; height *6* feet *1/2* inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Canada*

Occupation *Barber*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan, 28, 1865*

Where *Indy*

By whom *3 Dist Pa*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Lewis Snyder
Cherry Tp Pa, 13 Cong
Dist Pa

H. B. Smith

T | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

(Misses Kenny)
John Thompson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1863.

Where born *St. Catherine, Canada,*

Age *39* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Cold*; height *6* ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

When mustered in *Jan. 28*, 186 *3.*

Where mustered in *Troy, 13th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Cerry Tp, Pa, 13th Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

T. C. Taylor

71 2 Cav USC
John Thompson
Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't USC Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for Mar & Apr, 186 5

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Reynolds
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson
Private, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apl 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Jan'y 28*, 1865.

Where *Troy*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Due Gov't \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks:.....

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:.....

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in*
Gen Hospital since
Apr 2^a / 1865-

Book mark:

C. S. Rozzell

I 12 Cav. USCA.

John Thompson
Priv., Co. L, 2 Regt. USCA. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged U.S.
Service May 31/65

Book mark:

W. Taylor
Copyist.

J | *I* *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson
Pri, Co. *I*, *D* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Norfolk Va., *May 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *May 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Pay due from enrollment.*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled *Mar. 6*, 186*5*; drawn since \$ *100*

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *65* ^{*Since last settlement*} *68*/_{*100*}

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered out by order of*
The War Dept. dated May 31, 1865.
To account of Bounty on descriptive
list. Discharge from Balfour
Genl. Hospital Portsmouth, Va.

Book mark:

J. Smith

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out of
service by order War
Dept dated May 3^d
1865 at Balfour Gen
Hospital Portsmouth
Va May 3^d 1865.*

Book mark:

C. S. Rozzell

05 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

^x
John Thompson
Pvt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April to June 1865
Absent sick in
Genl Hoof since
April 2, 65
July 1865 - Left May
25, 65 Ft Monroe
Mustered out of
service on acct
of physical dis-
ability. Notice
rec'd from A A
G Washington
D. C. July 29/65

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gough

Copyist.

7

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Thompson

Privt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prague Santiago Tex Feb 12 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged

Joined as Recruit
Mustered out at
Portsmouth Va, May 31,
1865 by order from
War Dept May 3/65-

Book mark: _____

A. B. Smith

1490

Thompson, John 1st

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318451	26
2	5318560	27
3	5318678	28
4	5318796	29
5	5318906	30
6	5316342	31
7	5319019	32
8	5316653	33
9	5319052	34
10	5319153	35
11	5319255	36
12	5319356	37
12	5319456	38
14	5319551	39
15	5319639	40
16	9087228	41
17	40726738	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8668555 = Rogo.
A 707532 P.O. Reld

A 1991111 P.O. Reld

S. 2040460 P.O. Reld

R.P. 675-106

S-2150161 - And W.D. m. H. H.

S-2157945 And W.D. L.P.D.

R. Wanner
4

7 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Thompson
....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Elizabeth City, N.C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe Va.

By whom Col. Leve; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks Mustered Decr.
22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton.
Engaged in action at
Suffolk, Va. March 9/64
at Orange Bluff May 16/64.
Attached Service in
Ambulance Train 18th A C.
from Aug. 6/64 to Jan. 1/65.
Appointed Corp. Sept 1/64.

F. B. Smith

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson
Reg't B, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fortress Monroe, Va., Dec. 22, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 22*, 186*3*

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

E. H. Hunter

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter
Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson 1st
Put, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson 1st
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Thompson 1st
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for horse bag \$ 1.50.

Detained in Corps Ambulance Train

U. S. A. No. 84 dated 1st 2nd 3rd Div.

1st U. S. A. Aug. 4, 64.

Book mark:

O. L. Markle,

2' | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

John Thompson
Pri., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Car

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug., 1867.

Station The Field Wa.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. 1.50 per doll
for Oranance lost

Book mark :

C. G. Smith

✓ | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson^{1st}
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Detached in Corps Ambu-
lance train.

Book mark : _____

O. J. Markle,

I | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Thompson
Privt., Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept 20 Oct, 1864.

Station In the field, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Difference be-
tween white and
colored soldiers
pay due from Jan
1/64 to Apl. 30/64

Book mark:

W. B. Log

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson^{1st}
Capt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Trans. fr. private to date
Nov. 1, 1864, per J. Reg. O.

Book mark :

O. J. Markle,
Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson 1st

Corpl, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. D. Chance

9

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Thompson 1st
Cpl, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

W. H. Chance

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson 1st.
Corpl., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

9 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Thompson (1st)
Cpl., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

W. Harrison

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson *1st*
6th, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

W. Harrison

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

J Thompson
Priv, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent
dett in Amb
Corps 18 A.C.
Oct 1864 Absent dett
as sharpshooter
Nov 1864 Absent in
Ambul Corps
as driver

Book mark :

(546)

R. G. Angles
Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson
Cosh, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *33* ^{*17*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Found at Org. Org.*
Promoted Cosh, Sept
1, '64.

Book mark :

M. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

1491

Thompson, John 2^d
Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316057	26
2	5318679	27
3	5318797	28
4	5318907	29
5	5316343	30
6	5319020	31
7	5316654	32
8	5319117	33
9	5319223	34
10	5319328	35
11	5319423	36
12	5319521	37
13	5319614	38
14	5319699	39
15	9087231	40
16	40726739	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V-35-P-218-68.

See also

8668555-Page
#1991111 P.O. ~~Ref~~
D2040460 P.O. ~~MTM~~
R+P. 675-106.
L. 2162945 and WD
7/16 Pyl 22 Aug 46 7 am

R. Frazer
4

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet / *0* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Edenton, N. C.*

Occupation *Labour*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Newberne, N. C.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Feb. 29/64 by Capt. Martin, Engaged in action at Suffolk, Va. March 9/64 at Drury's Bluff May 16/64. On Detached Service in Ambulance Train 18" A C from Aug. 6/64 to Jan. 1/65.*

J. B. Smith

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va. Feb. 29, 1864.

Where born *Edenton N.C.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feb. 1*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newberne N.C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 29*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Ft. Monroe Va.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

John Thompson

J. H. McCall

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

2
✓ | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson
Put, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

E. H. Hunter

Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Thompson 2nd

Smith, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 7 Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: for 1 horse tag \$1.00

Detained in Corps Ambulance Train

W. O. No. 84 dated 2nd 3rd Div.

18th A. C. Aug. 4, 1864.

Book mark:

O. J. Markle,

J | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson 2nd
Pri, Co. *B*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Station *The field Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See U.S. 50/100 doll*
for Ordnance lot

Book mark:

C. Smith

✓ | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson^{2nd}
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detained in Co's Ambu-
lance train.*

Book mark:

O. J. Markle,

T 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson *2nd*
Privt, Co. *B*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Station *In the field. Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Difference be-*
tween white and
colored soldiers
pay due from
Feb 1/64 to Apr
30/64

Book mark:

W F Doz

J

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Thompson ²⁴
Irville, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 3, 1864 to Feb 28, 1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

O. J. Markle,

J.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thompson 2d

Priv

....., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

....., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. D. Chance

(358)

Copyright.

9

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Thompson 2d
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

No chance

17111503
J

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Thompson 2d
Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Mochance

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson (2^d)
pro, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

A. Harrison

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson, 2^d
bat, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

W. Harrison

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J. Thompson 2^d
Pat., Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent
dell^d in Amb
Corps 18 A.C.

Sept 1864 Absent
in Ambul Corps
as driver

Oct 1864 Absent
dell^d as sharpshooter

Nov 1864 Absent in
Ambul Corps
as driver

Book mark:

(546)

A. G. Gaudin

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Thompson

*pr*t, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Pragos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 186*6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*48*^{*08*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *found at Orgl Org.*

Book mark: *V. 35, P. 218/68*

W. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.

1492

Thompson, Samuel

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5329544	26
2	5330008	27
3	9088096	28
4	40726740	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

27 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson
Port, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 6½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Virginia

Occupation Lab.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 18, 1865

Where Lancaster

By whom 9 Dist Pa; term 1 y'r.

Remarks: Substitute for
Geo. B. Quigby Para-
-dise Tp Pa 19th Sub
9 1st Regt, Dist Pa.
deserter. Deserter
April 10/65.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thompson
Private, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to* *Apr 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Mch 17*, 186*5*.

Where *Horristown*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for

Due Gov't \$.....¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Deserted Apr 11th 65-*

Gave U.S. / Canteen & Knapsack

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

C S Rozzelle

Copyist.



U.S.C.T.

Sam'l Thompson

Pvt, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on

as follows:

Apr 1865 Deserted
Apr 11.65 Nor-

Apr 11, 65 Nor
folk

Book mark :

(546)

A Sengla Copyist.

Copyist

T | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Bragas Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted

Joined as Recruit
Deserted from Nor-
-folk, Va. April 11/65.
Descriptive list for
-warred April 13/65.

Book mark: _____

J. B. Smith

1493

Thompson, Samuel

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5321043	26
2	5321131	27
3	5321217	28
4	5321303	29
5	5316415	30
6	5321385	31
7	5316537	32
8	5321465	33
9	5321548	34
10	5316741	35
11	5321649	36
12	5316799	37
13	5321746	38
14	5321848	39
15	5321947	40
16	5322036	41
17	5322124	42
18	9087447	43
19	40726741	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A 1827912 Po. Metz

K. Kraus
of

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thompson

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *light*

Eyes *hazel*; hair *dark*

Where born *Hanover Co, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 24*, 186*3*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Co. Co.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action*
at Suffolk, Va. 9"
Jones Bridge May 6"
near Peterburgh, Va.
May 9" + 20", June 6"
12" + 18", 1864,

F. B. Smith

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson

Pvt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg, t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va., *Dec 24*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 24*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Fort Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks :

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

Hearst

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson

Pvt

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrollment to Feby 29*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hears

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson

Plt

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich & Apl

....., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks

Due the U.S. for 1 Sabre
\$ 7.50

Book mark:

10

Hearst

(358)

Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thompson

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Due U. S. for 1 Carbin*
Socket 1 Sabre 1 Link \$8.26

Book mark:

Heard

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson

Priv, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *In detached service in ambulance train.*

Book mark:

Sabine

Y | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson
Pri., Co. Q, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July - Aug., 1864.

Station Camp in the field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See U.S. \$ 8 $\frac{26}{100}$

Book mark:

C. G. Smith
Copyist.

C. Thompson | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson
Sgt., Co. A, 2^d Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct., 1864.

Station: Before Richmond Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged between
White & Col's position
due from Jan 1st '64 to Feb-
2nd '64

Book mark:

(344) C. Thompson Copyist.

Q | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thompson
Co., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks *On detached ser-*
vice in ambulance
train.

Book mark:

2

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson

Capt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Ambulance
corp.

Book mark:

Thompson

12 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thompson
1st, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry,

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Oct 31/64 to Feb 28, 1865.

Station Bermuda Hundred, Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dif. in pay below
white & colored sol
diers due from
Jan 1/64 to Aug 31/64

Book mark:

W F Blos

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thompson

2d, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Ambulance Corps
per letter of instructions Aug 1st
Hqrs 18 AC.*

Book mark:

S. W. Hittler

A | 2 heavy | U.S.C.T.

James Thompson
Put, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd heavy

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

March & April, 1863.

Station

Goedshere U. C.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

See men of this Co.
rec'd but \$7 pr mo. up
to Feb. 29/64. Dif bet \$7 &
\$13 pr mo. is due from
Jan. 1/64 or from enlist-
ment of later than Jan.

Book mark:

(over)

Montague

JAN. - 7

5316799

1891

1 & prior to Feb. 29/64 to
said date. Non com-
missioned Officers have
rec'd but \$7 pr month
to Feb. 29/64.

S | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thompson
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Det'd in Amb Corps Aug 1/64*

Book mark:

S W Hilton

S | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thompson
Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Hutton

T

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Thompson

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 8 Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J W Forrest

(358)

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thompson
Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S W Forrest

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

Samuel Gompson^{*}
Pvt _____, Co. *D* _____, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent det. serv. S. O.
3 Div 18 A.C.

Sept 1864 to Jan'y 1865 Absent det
serv in Ambul Corps as driver
Feb'y to April 1865 Absent det in Amb
Corps 25 A.C. per letter of instruction
dated Feb 23 3 Div. 25 A.C.

June 1865 Absent det in Amb
Corps N.C.

July 1865 Absent det in Amb
Corps

**Name appears also as*
Samuel Thomas

Book mark: _____

Hotwell

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Thompson
Priv, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Grazas Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *Feb 28, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *11* ^{*65*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined org orgn*

Book mark:

J W Forrest
(361) Copyist.

1494

Thompson, William

Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315979	26
2	53291545	27
3	5330007	28
4	9088095	29
5	40726736	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wm Thompson

Port, Co. *L* 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21 ¹⁰/₁₂* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *New Brunswick*

Occupation *Idiot*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 17, 1865*

Where *Norristown*

By whom *6 Dist Pa*; term *3 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for*

Wm H. Adde Norristown

Wm 1 Sub 6 609, Dist

Pa.

deserter, Deserter d

April 10/65

A. B. Smith

T | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

William Thompson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *St. John, N. B.*

Age *21¹⁰/₂* y'rs; occupation *Hostler*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *March 17*, 186 *5*.

Where mustered in *Korristown 6th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Korristown, N. W., Pa.,*
1st Sub Dist., 6th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

A. C. Taylor

N | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

William Thompson
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment - to Apl 30, 1865-*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period */* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb'y 15-*, 1865-

Where *Lancaster*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Deserted Apl 11-65-*
Due U.S. / Canteen + Knapsack

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Thompson

Prt., Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1865 Deserted

Apr 11, 65 Norfolk

Book mark : _____

(546)

A. G. G. G. G.

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Thompson
Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brasas Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted. Joined
as Recruit Deserted
from Norfolk, Va. April
14/65, Descriptive list
forwarded April 13/65.

Book mark : _____

J. B. Smith

1495

Tibbets, Charles

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2^d Lieutenant 2^d Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5015371	26
2	5328277	27
3	5328364	28
4	5328453	29
5	5328538	30
6	5328706	31
7	5328791	32
8	5329400	33
9	40726742	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

I 12 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Sibbets

2nd Lt. Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y,

Age 23 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Feb. 20, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb. 20, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 20th, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered pursu-
ant to authority from
War Dept. letter dated
Dec. 20, 1863.

Book mark:

C. R. Allen,

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Pilbets

29 Lt.

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

D.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Tibbets.

29 Lt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. + April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. E. Brooke

Copyist.

J.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Pilbets

2^d Lt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooke

Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Tibbets

2 Lieut, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July v. Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Tibbetts

2 Lieut, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Disch'd by special
order 305 H'd. Qrs army
of the James dated Oct.
22/64.*

Book mark:

G. M. Keene dy

(358)

Copyist.

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chas Gibbets

2 Lieut

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. v. Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Disch'd by special
order 305 Ad Genl. Army
of the James dated Oct.
22nd 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Tibbells

2 Lt. Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb to May 1864

*Present. Joined
Co for duty Feb
20, 64*

June 1864 Present

(Signs return

Comdg Co,

July to Sept 1864

Present

Oct 1864 Lost Oct 22

In the field, per

S.O. 305. Had 2rs

A of James

Resigned

Book mark:

(546)

A Douglas

Copyist.

T | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

Charles Libbetts
2nd Lt, *Co K*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Disch'd per S. O.*
No. 305 Hd Qrs Army of the
James Oct 22. 64

Book mark: _____

S. Duncan

Tibbets, Charles.

2^d Lt. Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

ed Cards	Final Statements
urial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
erts. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
escriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations 2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service /	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Charles Tibbitts.

2" Sent Co "K" 2. Vgbb.

Mer Ellensbrook

K

noted on K. To 3

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

September 2^d, 1874

Mr Ellersbrook Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

Charles Tibbetts, 2^d Sicut, Co. K,
Reg't U. S. C. B. "D. O. No 305. H. A. O. Army of the James
Oct 22 '1864."

Respectfully,

E. A. Woodward.

Chief Clerk.

per J. B.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol.

C. T., 187

Reply in case of

Reg't

2^d Lt. Dept. of Virginia & North Carolina
Army of the James

In the Field, Va., Oct. 22^d 1864.

Spl. Orders
No 305

(Extract)

The following named officers having
tendered their resignations, are hereby honorably discharged the
service of the U. S., with condition that they shall not receive
any final payments until they have satisfied the Pay Dept.
that they are not indebted to the Government.

2^d Lieut. Charles Tibbetts, 2^d U. S. Col'd, leaves

By Command of Maj. Gen. Butler
(signed) Ed. W. Smith
A. A. G.

Sept 27 (25 7760) 1864
Hd. Qrs. 2nd U.S. Cav.
Deep Bottom Va
I 14 3 Div 18th U.S. Sept 27 1864

Tiffelts Linn Charles
JST 1864 1864

rendering his resignation, in account
of property having been left him
in Italy, which he wishes to
obtain

Hd. Qrs. 2nd U.S. Cav.
Deep Bottom 8th Sept 28 64
Respectfully forwarded
approved
J. M. Wade
Col. 2nd U.S. Cav.

Red Horse a g of Oct 13 1864
Hd. Qrs. 2nd U.S. Cav. Oct 11/64
Hd. Qrs. 2nd U.S. Cav. Sept 27 1864

Head Quarters 3rd Div. 18th U.S. Cav.
In the field. Va. Oct. 8. 1864

Respectfully forwarded.
Disapproved in the present
State of the campaign
C. J. Paine
Brig Genl.

Enl Head 2nd 18th U.S. Cav.
Oct. 11th 1864
Respectfully forwarded.
G. Weitzel
Brig Major Genl
Comdg.

Hd. Qrs. Dept Va & N.C.
In the field Oct 13 1864
Respectfully returned for
evidence of the facts stated
within

By Command of
Maj Gen Butler
Edw Smith
adly

Head Quarters 18th U.S. Cav.
Oct 13. 1864

Respectfully returned with
reference to above endorsement

By Command of
Brig Maj Gen Weitzel
J. M. Kelley
Lieut Col & A. of Genl

Headquarters 3^d Div. 18th A. C.

In the field, Va. Oct. 14th 1864.

Respectfully returned with
reference to endorsement at Dept
Head Quarters

By Command of

Bry Gen G. J. Rains

Solon A. Carter

Capt & A. A. C.

Camp 2nd US Col Cav
Deep Bottom Va
September 26th 1864

Sir

I have the honor herewith to
tender my resignation as 2nd Lieutenant
in the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Colored
Cavalry. On account of having received
a letter from my native place (Italy)
informing me that my parents were
dead; and that if I did not return
immediately, I would have to lose
the property left me by them, I have
already served three years and two months
in the U.S. Army, and would willingly
serve longer but for the above reasons,
hoping that the above will meet
with your approval

I am Sir, very respectfully,

Your Obedt Servt
Charles Tibbitts,

By
Major R. I. Davis

A.A. & Dept & Me, 2nd Unit 2nd US CC

149th 2nd U.S. Colored Cavalry
In the field Oct. 15th 1864

J. 21st 2nd Div (7th & 8th U.S.C.) 1864

Tibbetts Leha

2nd Lt. 2nd Div

1864

Testimony in support
of application for promotion
to resign his Commission
in the 2nd U.S. Colored Cavalry

Enl

H. 2nd Div 2nd Div

Respy forwarded for
the information of the
Comd'g Genl. —

S. W. Lee

Col Comd'g Regt

Recd. A. of J. Oct. 17 64

Head Qrs 18th Army Corps Oct 19/64

Head Qrs 3rd Div 15th U.S.C. Oct. 17 1864

J. 29. Oct 1864

Head Quarter 3rd Div. 15th U.S.C.
In the field Oct. 1864

Respectfully forwarded
with the original resig-
nation of Lt. Tibbetts and
the endorsement thereon.

(Colm H. Holman

10th U.S.C. Comd'g.

Head Qrs 18th Army Corps

In the field Oct 17/64

Respectfully forwarded

Williamston

May Genl

Comd'g

Head Qrs. Army of the James

In Field Oct. 21/64

Accepted

Benjamin

Co. 305
2

May Genl
Comd'g

Head Quarters.

Dept. Va & W. Va.

Station. In the field

Spl. Orders. No. 305 par 2.

Date. October 22nd 64.

Respy. forwarded to A. G. O.

Benjamin

May Genl
Comd'g

Recd. A. G. O. Oct 22 1864.

Head Quarters 2nd U.S.C. Cavalry
15th October 1864.

Field before Richmond Va.

Major R.S. Davis
U. A. General.

Dept of N. Carolina & Virginia.

Major,

In reply to the endorsement of the
Major General Commanding, I have the honor to state,
that the letter containing the information, ~~that~~ induced
me to tender my resignation, has been mislaid, with
other things, consequent on the various and rapid movements
the Regiment has gone through of late, but if necessary, I
can bring forward the personal testimony of several of my
Brother Officers, to whom I communicated the contents of
my letter, on its immediate receipt.

Sincerely trusting that this explanation may prove
satisfactory to the Major General Commanding,

I have the honor to be

Major,

Your Most Obedient Servant.

Charles Tillitts

2nd Lieut 2nd U.S.C. Cavalry—
(over)

We the undersigned, Officers of the 2nd U.S. C. Cavalry, do
hereby certify to the correctness of the within statement
made by 2nd Lieutenant Tibbels of the 2nd U.S. C. Cavalry.

H. Peterson 1st Lieut 2nd U.S.C.

B. Swarthout 1st Lieut 2nd U.S.C.

H. J. Knox 1st Lieut 2nd U.S.C.

E. L. Markham Lieut 2nd U.S.C.

1496

Lillott Jeremiah
Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315440	26
2	5317337	27
3	5317427	28
4	5317514	29
5	5317593	30
6	5317689	31
7	5318401	32
8	9087122	33
9	7-121-29-1869	34
10	40726744	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: Seat 11" Dec 5-121-V. 8
62. / 69.

See also

S 1074152 00.00 m

M. A. 1032207

R. M. Mason
4

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jeremiah Tillott
....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *38* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Elizabeth City, N. C.*

Occupation *Labr*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 10*, 186 .

Where *Norfolk*

By whom *J. Smith*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted*

J. B. Smith
Copyist.

J | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Jeremiah Tillott

Bvt., Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Jan 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 27*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 28*, 1864 .

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :.....

.....

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Tillat

Pvt

....., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Tillett

Pvt

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 ~~4~~

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Tillet

Pvt

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Tillot
Pot

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100

for

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop pages

One Car. Lin. 16

.30

"

Pr Spurs & Straps

.52

"

Curry Comb & Brush

1.01

"

Nose Bag

1.50

Book mark:

R S Shelton

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jeremiah Tillott

Pvt

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Deserted Sept

11th 1864, taking

1 Menill's Carbine

\$30.00

1 Shing & Swivel

1.85

1 Cartridge Box

1.12

1 Caps pouch

.45

1 Sabre belt & plate

\$1.35

Total Cost of Ord

34.77

Book mark:

R S Shelton

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Tillott
Pvt. Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Deserted
Sept 11, 64 Genl
Hospe This man
was disch'd
from Genl Hospe
but never re-
ported

Book mark:

(546)

Agonglas

Copyist.

T. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jeremiah Tillett
But, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*
Deserted before Petersburg
VA: June 30/64.
Des List forwarded
July 2/64.

Book mark: *Sent 11" Dec T, 131*
(over)

G. E. Dayton

JAN. -7

5318401

☆ 1891 ☆

V. 8, C. S. / 69

J | 2^d Cav. | U.S.C.S.

Jeremiah J. Elliott

, Co. A, 2^d Reg't U.S.C. Cav

NOTATION.

Book mark: J-131-C-J-1869

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Sept. 20, 1869.

Deserted September 11, 1864.

N. J. Allen

Pillot, Jeremiah
P, Co. *A*, *2* Reg't *W.S. Cal.*

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record <i>/</i>
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. _____

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
Pillot Jeremiah P	P	2	U.S.	Col. leas.	a					

Captured at _____, 186 , confined at Richmond, Va., _____, 186 .

Admitted to Hospital at _____

where he died _____, 186 , of _____

Paroled at _____, 186 , reported at Camp Parole, Md., _____, 186 .

No record subsequent to Sept 11/64

2 And case - Woodward Nov 11. 81

Copied by F.S.D.

1497

Timbers, Joseph

Co *K*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315981	26
2	5328956	27
3	5329047	28
4	5329136	29
5	5329221	30
6	5329306	31
7	5329387	32
8	9087994	33
9	43151143	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 681-1880.

See also

\$ 1913 489 00 *afm*

R. Maack
x

J | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Timbers
Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 27, 1865*

Where *Harrisburgh*

By whom *14th Dist*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute*

2 bar | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Timbers
Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll
of Detachment of U.S.
Substitutes Co'd
forwarded Roll dated
Harrisburg, Pa. Feb 27, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 29 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Feb. 27, 1865.

Where enlisted Harrisburg, Pa.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Feb. 27, 1865.

Where mustered in Harrisburg

Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled Feb 27, 1865; drawn since \$ 30 11 100

Date of first muster Feb 27, 1865, 1865.

Company to which assigned Detachment of U.S. Substitutes Co'd

Remarks: Pay due from substitute.

Sub for David H. Hutchinson

pass. to draft in 3rd wd.

Harrisburg, Pa. 5 Sub. 14 Con.

List

Book mark: Detachment of U.S. Substitutes Co'd

T | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Timbers
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *29* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 27, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Harrisburg, 14th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3rd Ward, Harrisburg, Pa.,*
5th Sub-Dist, 14th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

T. C. Taylor

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jos. Timbers
Private Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keifer

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Timber

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keeper.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Timbers
Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital
at Brasso de Santiago
since Aug. 15/65.

Book mark:

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Timbers
Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Linnear

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Timbers
Priv, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. L. Luman

T | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

Joseph Timbers
Pvt, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *28* ^{*11*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ *None* ^{*100*}/₁₀₀ due \$ 100

Remarks: *joined a Regt.*

Book mark: *681-1880*

S. Duncan

Timbers, Joseph

1st, Co. K, 2

Reg't US Cavalry

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Joseph Timbers, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{One} YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty Nine years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ~~three years~~. One

GIVEN at Manistung Panna
the 27th day of February 1865

WITNESS:

John H. Burman

Joseph Timbers
Mark

2021

No. _____

Joseph Timbers

Enlisted at Manistung Panna

As Substitute for

David H. Hutchinson

On the 27th day of February, 1865,

By

Wm. H. Hutchinson

Charles Mearns

J. M. Magaweller

Board of Enrollment,

14th Dist. of Manistung Panna

Enlisted as of and to the credit
to the credit, Ward of the
City of Manistung Panna
Dick Penn's

Substitute not entitled to Grant
Privilege

One proof under oath was given to the Board of Enrollment
that by the Substitute that he is a Refugee from Virginia,
and that he is not enrolled, or liable to Draft

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, Joseph Timbus, born in the State of Pennsylvania, aged Twenty Nine years, and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with David H. Hutchinson, Esq., of Third Ward of the City of Harrisburg, 14 Cory Dist Penna to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the twenty seventh day of February, 1865; and having thus agreed with said David H. Hutchinson, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this twenty seventh day of February, 1865 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Harrisburg Pa
 this 27th of February, 1865,
 BEFORE W H Patterson
Capt + Cor Mar 14th Dist Pa

Joseph Timbus
Mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of David H. Hutchinson previous to his death in the Third Ward of the city of Harrisburg 14 Cory Dist Penna, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Blue eyes, Black hair, Blue complexion; is Six feet Nine inches high.

Black spot inside right knee

W H Patterson

Provost Marshal.

Charles Horner

Commissioner of Board.

P. R. Wagnerseller

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 14th Dist. of Pennsylvania

1498

Trisley Coleman

Co L 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315987	26
2	5329453	27
3	5329553	28
4	5329652	29
5	5329745	30
6	5329833	31
7	5329914	32
8	9088009	33
9	43150862	34
10	43150785	35
11	40726760	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Coleman Tinsley
Sgt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Harford, Va.

Occupation Labor

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan, 17, 1865.

Where Camden, N. J.

By whom 17 Ent Dist N. J. term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for
Thos H. Black N. J.
3 Cong. Dist.

W. B. Smith
Copyist.

Cx 2 bar

U.S.C.

Finley Coleman

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of *Detachment of Colored*
Substitute for U.S.C. Troops
to Camp William Penn. Phila. Pa. Roll dated
Camp Pine
Trenton N.J. Jan. 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *24* years; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Jan. 17, 1865.*

Where enlisted *Camden. N.J.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *22*^{*45*}/₁₀₀

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Comp. Det. 1. Ant. taken*

\$520 - Amb dues \$20.-

Substitute for Thomas

H. Black. Detained in Hospital

Book mark : _____

R. Smith

C/

2 bar

U.S.C.

Finsley Coleman

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of Colored
Substitutes for Drafted men
forwarded from U.S.C. to Camp
William Penn. Phila Pa. Roll dated
Camp Perine Hunter N.J. Jan 28, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 24 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan. 17, 1865.

Where enlisted Camden. N.J.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion Colored; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 22⁴⁵/₁₀₀

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: (No. of enrollment Det. 17)
Comp. Dist 1. Amt taken \$520 =
Amt due \$520 - Substitutes
for Thomas. H. Black.

Book mark : _____

Rev. Fish

J | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Coleman Tinsley

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa. Mar 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*.

Complexion *Gold*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *June. 17*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Camden, 17th Enl. Dist., N.J.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *N. Jersey, 3rd Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

J. C. Taylor

(339c) Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Coleman Tinsley

Sergt., Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feby 7*, 1865.

Where *Camden N.J.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Due Gov't \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks:.....

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:.....

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Coleman Tinsley
Sergt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on •

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Coleman Tinsley

Serjt-, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Coleman Tinsley
Ser'gt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$ 5.20 Taken from
him by Com. Mar. at
Rendezvous at Camden
N.J.

Book mark:

F. B. Smith

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Coleman Tinsley

Ser gr, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: A. S. Post Hosp'tl

Prizes since Dec. 1/65.

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Coleman Tinsley
Sgt, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on . Returns as follows:

Dec 1865 Absent
Sick

Book mark :

(546)

A. G. G. G.
Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Coleman Tinsley
Sergt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 67 ⁷² / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$ None 100

Remarks:

Joined as Recruit
Was kept until
April 13"/66

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

1499

Poliner, Arthur

Co *K*, **2** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316141	26
2	53161021	27
3	5328695	28
4	5328781	29
5	5328868	30
6	53289521	31
7	5329044	32
8	5329137	33
9	53292221	34
10	5329307	35
11	5329388	36
12	9087978	37
13	40726763	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also:

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Toliver

....., Co. *K* 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Caroline Co, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 14*, 186*4*.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *St Horton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

T. B. Smith
Copyist.

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Oliver

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Cred d to Congress.
dist N. York rec'd
bounty \$ 100.*

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

9 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Toliver

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct., 1864.

Where born Caroline Co. Va.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 14, 1864.

Where enlisted Norfolk

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion light; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Sept 14, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100

Where credited 10 Cong. Dist. N. Y.

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

F | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Toliver
Priv. Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Garrison
Rec'd from Defeat

Book mark:

(546) *A. G. G. G. G. G.* Copyist.

9 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Toliver

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Oct. 20, 1864

Where born Caroline Co. Va.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 14, 1864

Where enlisted Portfolk Va.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Sept. 14, 1864

Where mustered in Newport News.

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100

Where credited; 10th Cong. Dist. N. Y.

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Folivar

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. v. Dec., 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Golivar
Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

F

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Tolivan

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Foliver

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Toliver

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keefe

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Toliver

Plt

Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Luman

Copyist.

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Coliver

Priv

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Dumeau
Copyist.

T | 2 Cav | **U. S. C. T.**

Arthur Toliver
Pvt, Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazo Santiago Co, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 30 79 ~~100~~

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 00 ~~100~~ due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined a Reet.

Book mark: _____

S. Duncan
Copyist.

Lolivan, Arthur

, Co.

2

Reg't

U.S.C. Car.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Arthur Solivar, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am nineteen years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Kansanwood Co. Mo. Va
the 12th day of September 1864

Witness:

M. J. Spier
R. J. Ayer

Arthur Solivar
Mar

Discharged _____ 18 ____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Volunteered at Kansanwood Co
the 12th of September 1864
By W. M. H. Ayer
J. S. Regiment of 1st Regt. Mo. Inf.

No. 36
Arthur Solivar

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

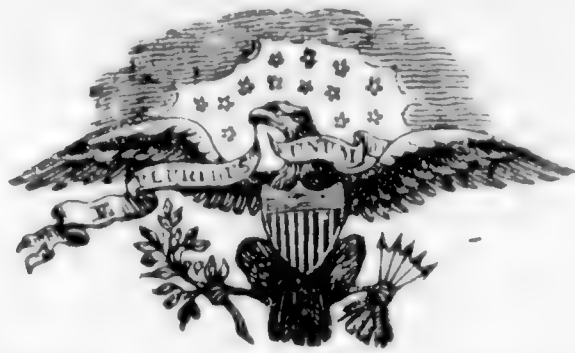
I, _____, DO CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

New York

18th Co. 2nd Regt.

I, *Arthur Solivar*, born in *Caroline Co*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Nineteen* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twelfth* day of *September*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Arthur Solivar*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk Va*
this *14th* day of *Sept*, 1864,
BEFORE *Wm H. Brown*
Recruiting Officer

Arthur Solivar
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Brown
Asst Surg U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *A Solivar*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Light* complexion, is *five*
feet *three* inches high.

Wm H. Brown
Regiment of *18th Co. 2nd Regt.* Volunteers,
Grt RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *18th Co. 2nd Regt.*
Volunteers, on the *14th* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Norfolk Va*

1500

Collison William

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-315775	26
2	5-324680	27
3	5-324770	28
4	5-324860	29
5	5324948	30
6	5325040	31
7	5-325132	32
8	5-316679	33
9	5-325219	34
10	5-325379	35
11	5-325472	36
12	5-325572	37
12	5-316884	38
14	5-325808	39
15	9087670	40
16	40726762	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S876445 - P.O. D.
S1090728 - P.O. M.M.
S1346161 - P.O. R.D.

Spencer
4

2 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Tollison

....., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Phil, Pa.*

Occupation *Carpenter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Ft Monroe*

By whom *Col G W Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to Corporal*
Leby, 1st 1864,

Reduced March 1865-
Mustered out of service
by order Secretary of
War at Ft Monroe, Va,
May 3^d 1865-

J. | *2* *low.* | **U.S.C.T.**

William Collison

Prk., Co. *2*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *low.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll
of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Jan. 17, 186 *4*.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 17,* 186 *4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 10*, 186 *4*.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Tolson
Corpl, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

W. H. H. H. H.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Tolson
Capt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. Harmon
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Tolson

Corpl, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *4* ^{*57*}/₁₀₀ for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Pay over \$7. per mo*

due since Jan 1.

Chick Genl H. Ft. M.

Book mark :

J. M. Harmon

24

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Tolson
Corp", Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 4 ⁵⁹/₁₀₀ for ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Brown

Copyist.

af

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Tolson

Coys

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186*4*

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Brown

Copyist.

ny

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Tolson

corp, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service 26" Q. 25" A. C.*

Book mark:

J. Brown

9 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Tolson

Capt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov 12 Dec, 1864.

Station Field before Richmond, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5th

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Tolson

corp, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Brown

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Tolson

Pvt

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from Corp'l to Pvt;
March 2, 1865, as per G.O. No 48 Hd Qrs
2^d M.S.C.A.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Chapin

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Tolson,

Cpt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*6*

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*Absent sick in
Genl. Enpl.*

Book mark:

E. L. Tilton

J | *2* *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

William Folsen
Cap., Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va. *June 22*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *June 22*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *July 1*, 186*4*; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *60* ^{*04*}/_{*100*}

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100* due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Due Stevens Sutter*
2d. U. S. Col. Car. \$8.00.

Book mark:

H. Smith

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Loleson

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged -*

*Mustered out of Service at
U.S. Genl. Hsptl. at Ft. Monroe,
Va. June 22, '65, by order of
Secy. of War.*

Book mark: *C.B.T. 11 P. 27*

C. T. T. M.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Tolson
Co. G, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Pot

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Absent sick
at Genl Hosp Ft

Monroe Apr 29, 64
June 1864 Absent
sick at Genl
Hosp Hampton
Va

July 1864 Absent
sick in Hosp
Aug 1864 July 15 near
Petersburg from
Hosp to duty

Dec 1864 Absent detd
in Provost Guard
at Hd Qrs 25 A.C

Jan & Feb 1865 Absent
sick in Hosp

May to July 1865 (Pot)
(Absent sick in
Gen Hosp May ²³/65
(Pot) (over)

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. G. L. G.

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726762

1899.

Aug 1865. Same name
22 St Monroe
Mustered out of
service by order
Sec of War

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm. Tolson

Pr., Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Rec't.*

Mustered out of service

June 5, 1865, at - U.S.

Hospl. Ft Monroe, Va

by order of Sec of War

Descriptive list furnished

Book mark: *Discharged June 22/65*
over

C. M. Laughlin

JAN.-7

5325808

1891*

L. B. V. 11. P. 27.

1601
Long, Jerry
Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318453	26
2	5318562	27
3	5318681	28
4	5318799	29
5	5318929	30
6	5319755	31
7	9087230	32
8	40726746	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Tony

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Edgecombe Co., N.C.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 22, 1863.*

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Leake*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Dec.*
22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton.
Engaged in action at
Suffolk, Va. March 9/64.
at Drury's Bluff May 16/64.
Deserted near
Petersburg Aug. 2/64.

F. B. Smith

7 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Tong
Pub. B, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fortress Monroe, Va. Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :
.....

E. H. Hunter
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Tong
Put, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

171711237
7 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Tony
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Stop for 1 curry
comb & brush & 7c

Book mark :

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jerry Tony
Pvt.

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

5 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Tony
Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent ()

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted near Petersburg,
Va. July 4, 1864. Given S. for 1
Merrill's Carbine \$30.00 1 Carbine
Shing \$1.15.

Book mark: _____

G. J. Markle

J | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Tony
Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Deserted
Aug 2, 64 near
Petersburg Va

Book mark:

(546)

Agoulea
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Tony
privt, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex., *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *April 30*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Found at Ogl. Org.*
Deserted near Petersburg,
Va. Aug. 2/64. Descrip-
tive list sent Aug 10 '64

Book mark: _____

1507
Tow, Elijah
Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315489	26
2	5322305	27
3	5322390	28
4	5322475	29
5	5322551	30
6	5316449	31
7	5322638	32
8	5316565	33
9	5322662	34
10	5322744	35
11	5322826	36
12	5322926	37
13	5323024	38
14	5323111	39
15	5323194	40
16	5323274	41
17	9087546	42
18	40726747	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D/45-4110 Rema Wd

R. Sprague
4x

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Fow

....., Co. *E*....., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Cummins Co. N. C.*

Occupation *Engineer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

F. B. Smith

9 | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Tow

Priv, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Feb. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 1 , 1864 .

Where Fort Monroe, Va,

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Tow
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

D. C. Taylor

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Tow
Privt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Tow
Put., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 ⁰¹/₁₀₀ for viduance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

D. C. Taylor

I. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Tor
Pin, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 4.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Spurs
& Stamps & Brush \$100. De-
tailed in Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

Wauwington

2^d Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Ford
Int, Co. *E*, *2^d* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Station *In the Field Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. Ford
(344) *E. Ford* Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Tow
Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept + Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in*
Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

2" Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Fox
1st Lt., Co. E. 2" Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Station *Near Chapin's Farm Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Due H. S. for Advance H. S.*

Book mark :

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Fow
corp, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in*

Ambulance Corps

Book mark: *2974*

Waddington

L | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Pow
Corp, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in*
Ambulance Corps

Book mark: *1 245, 120 2*

(358)

Wauverlyton

Copyist.

5 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Eligius Torr
Corpl, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 186 5.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance
Corps.

Book mark: _____

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Tow
Corp, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detached in*
Ambulance Corps
for A.D. duties 16th Dec
11th AL

Book mark:

(358) *JH Hardy* Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Eliyah Low Corp, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July Aug, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah J. J. J.

Corp, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: New Soldier # 6. per month from
Feb. 1. 64 to Apr. 30. 64 on increase of pay.

Book mark: J. J. J.

H. H. Merrill

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Tow

Corp, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: One & 6. per month from Feb.
1, 64 to Apr 30, 64 increase of pay

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

F | **2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Elijah Tow *

Priv, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.
Corpl

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug to Oct 1864. (Priv) } Absent
Nov 1864 to Jan 1865 (Corpl) }
det serv. in Amb. Corps, 3 Div
18 AC. since Aug 5/64 per S.O. 84
Dec 2nd. 3 Div 18 AC. Aug 4/64
Feb to June 1865 Absent det in
Amb Corps. 1 Div 25 AC.
July 1865. Absent det serv. with
Parris Div.

*Name appears also as
Ford

Book mark: _____

Storrell

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Elijah Ford

Corp, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Mazas Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 20 ³⁰ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Joined corp. organ. Private to Oct.*

5, 64 then Corp

Now soldier \$6. per month increase of pay
from Feb. 1, 64 to Apr. 30, 64

Book mark :

N. K. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

1503

Townsend, William

Co. L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Engler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315983	26
2	5329463	27
3	5329630	28
4	5329723	29
5	5329812	30
6	5329896	31
7	5329925	32
8	9088019	33
9	40726748	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

25 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Townsend

1st Bug, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born N Jersey

Occupation La.

ENLISTMENT.

When March 6, 1865.

Where Eason

By whom 11 Dist Pa; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for
Jerome Pearson Upper
Mt Bethel Pa, 21 Sub
11 Long Dist Pa.

r F. B. Smith

J | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm. Townsend

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Cheltenham Hills, Pa. Mar. 23 1865.

Where born *N. Jersey*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Saboteur*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* year.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *1 3/4* in.

When mustered in *March 6*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Easton, 11th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *U. Mt Bethel Tp, Pa,*

21st Sub Dist, 11th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(339c)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Townsend

Bugler, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment - to Apr 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *March 6*, 1865.

Where *Easton Pa*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Townsend

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzell

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Townsend

Private, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Ruggell

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Townsend

Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

41

90/100 for

Last Ord-

-nance

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent sick in
Gen. Hosp. since
Sept 10. 65-

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Townsend

Priv., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 41 ⁹⁰/₁₀₀ for Or advance
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

I B Smith

T | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William T Townsend
Pr 1, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1865 Absent sick
at Brazos or
New Orleans
Oct 1865 Absent sick
in Genl Hosp

None appears also
Wm T Townsend

Book mark:

(546)

As Gould

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Townsend

Bugler, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 9 72 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 40 80 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
was Privt. until Dec 31/
1865. Stop'd one bar line,
sharp two sabers,
two saber belts &
Chater \$ 40. 80.

Book mark:

J. B. Smith

1504 James H.
Joy, James C.
Co B, #2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315372	26
2	5321066	27
3	5321154	28
4	5326087	29
5	5326173	30
6	5326258	31
7	5326332	32
8	5326407	33
9	5326490	34
10	5326572	35
11	5326657	36
12	5316886	37
13	5315373	38
14	5326740	39
15	5326813	40
16	5322137	41
17	5326885	42
18	T220-CT-1865	43
19	40726749	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: T220-CT-1865

See also Turrell Legion Med Conv.

NIP 557926
D. 2523790 POUW

R/vaeken
4

I | 2 Car, U.S.C.T.

James C. Jay
1st Lt, Co....., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Car'y,
Age 25 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fortress Monroe, Va, Feb. 22 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 3, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled;

When Jan. 3rd, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Mustered in pur-
suant to authority from
the War Dept. letter dated
Dec. 26th 1863,

Book mark: \$ 220 - \$ 1865

C. R. Allen,

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James C. Joy

1st Lieut, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *From Enrollment to Feb'y 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed from Sergeant*
Co. A. Purnell 2nd Reg't Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Heard

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James C. Joy

1st Lieut, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apl*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James W. Fay

1st Lieut, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James C. Gay
1st Lieut, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1st to Sep. 1st, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. Ferguson
Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James C. Toy

1st Lt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due as Co*
Commander since July
20th, 1864.

Book mark:

W B Ferguson
Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James C. Toy

1st Lt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due as Company
Commander since July 20th
1864*

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Ferguson

Copyist.

OS

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James B. Toy

1st Lieut, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Pay due as Company*

Commander since July 20th 1864.

Book mark:

Grady

(358)

W. B. Ferguson

Copyist.

17

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James H Toy
1st, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Gonzales Santiago Tex Feb-12 1865

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co
D to Co H. May 1. 64
per 1st Det'd Reg't 2nd
US Cav. App't Adjutant

Book mark : _____

(361)

J W Foster

Copyist.

J.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James C. Joy
1st Lieut, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Pay due as Company
Commander since Jan. 1,
1864.*

Book mark:

C. Powell

J. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James C. Torg
1st Lieut., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pay due as les. Commander
since April 30, 1865

Book mark: 1

Cy. Ponce

G | *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

James C Goy
1st, Co., *2d* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago, Texas *July 6*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *July 5*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100 due \$.....100

Remarks: *Promoted.*

Book mark:

J. T. Smith
Copyist.

1 | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

James C Joy
Capt; Co. 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y.
Age 26 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, July 6th, 1865.

Muster-in to date July 6, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 6, 1865.

Where Brazos Santiago, Texas
unexpired term

Period Regt. years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from 1st
Lieut-vice Deacon
resigned.

Book mark: _____

A. Owen,

✓ | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James C. Joy
Captain, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*Promoted from 1st Lieut. to Capt.,
July 6, 1865.*

Book mark:

C. J. Joy

7

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James C. Joy
Captain, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Extra pay due for
July, Aug, Sep & Oct as Comman'der
five days pay due for the month
of July as 1st Lieut.

Book mark:

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James. C. Joy

Captain, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent with leave*

Since Nov 15/65 S.O. H.Q. of Texas Sep 16/65. Extra pay due for July, Aug, Sep & Oct as Co Commander. Five (5) days pay due for Month of July 65 as 1st Lt.

Book mark:

Y. M. H. C.
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James C. Long
1st, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb to Apr 1864

Present Date of
Commission Jan³ 1864
May 1864 to Dec 1864
(Co H), Present
Jan 1865 Present
Signs return as
Comdg Co

Feb to Apr 1865 Absent
Co Detached for S
O. 36 Ad 2nd East
Dist Va Feb 19, 65

May 1865 Present Signs
return as Comdg Co
June 1865 Present Signs
return as Capt
Comdg Co

July to Oct 1865 (Capt)
Present

Nov & Dec 1865 Absent
with leave for S.O.
over

Book mark:

(546)

A. Gougeon

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726749

1899.

28 dated Hd Lrs
Dist of Tex Sept
15, 65. 20 day & r
permission to
apply for extension
Jan 1866 Present

37 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James C. Joy

Captain, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Orig entry into service at

Pikesville Arsenal near Baltimore

Mar 12/61 as Pvt Co A Russell Co Md

Was promoted Srgt Oct 20/61, discharged

To accept promotion Jan 2/64, Was as

1st Lt 2nd U.S.C. Jan 3/64, Was as Capt

July 6/65. Extra pay due for Comdy Co

Book mark:

over

(361)

W. H. H. H.
Copyist.

JAN.-7

5326885

1891

for Mos of July, Aug, Sep, & Oct 65
Discharge given at Brazos
Santiago Tex with a view
to final payment without
returning to the State furnished
to facilitate payments in add'l
pay rolls. His filed Certificates
of non-indebtedness & an affidavit
that he has made all returns
& reports required of him

D. | 2 Cav. U.S.C.I.

James C. Toy
Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: I 220 C. I. 1865.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, Aug. 30, 1897.

Under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved February 24, 1897, this officer is held and considered by this Department to have been mustered into the service of the United States in the grade of

captain
Co. H, 2 Reg't U.S. Colored

Cavalry
to take effect from June 13, 1865,

vice E. J. Deacon, resigned.

See also Purnell Legion
Md. Cav.

A. G. N.

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



6 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

J. C. Yoy

Lt. 76, 2 U. S. C. C.

Hd. Qrs 3rd Div. 18th A.C.
Before Richmond Oct. 17th 1864

Special Orders }
No. 142 }

Lt. J. C. Joy Commanding
Co. "H" 2nd U. S. C. Cav. is hereby relieved from
duty at these Headquarters, and will
report with his Company to the Com-
manding Officer of his Regiment for
duty without delay;

C. O. 2nd U. S. C. C.

By Command of
Col. J. H. Holman
Solon A. Carter
Capt. F. A. A. Gend.

Special Order (Head Quarters
No. 109 Military Divi. of the Gulf
New Orleans La.
Nov. 18th 1865-
Extract

x x x x x
upon the recommendation of the
department Commander the leave of
absence for twenty days granted Capt.
James C. Loy 2nd U.S. Colored Cav. in Special
Order No. 28, current series head-quarters
Department of Texas is hereby exten-
ded thirty days,

x x x x
By Command of Maj. Gen. P. H. Sheridan
Signed, George Lee
Asst. Adjt. Gen.

True copy
James C. Loy
Capt 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.

F. E. L. W.

To

James
Ward

Register
of
leaves
of
the

Anti
slavery
cause

Recd
from
Recd

Special Order { Head Quarters
No. 109 { Military Divi. of the Gulf
New Orleans La.
Nov. 18th 1865-
Extract

x x x x
upon the recommendation of the
department Commander the leave of
absence for twenty days granted Capt.
James C. Loy 2nd U.S. Colored Cav. in Special
Order No. 28, current series head-quarters
Department of Texas is hereby exten-
ded thirty days,

x x x x
By Command of Maj. Gen. P. H. Sheridan
Signed, George Lee
Asst. Adj't. Gen.

True copy {
James C. Loy
Capt 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.

I 30. W. L. A. P. 1865.
Forest Hill Md.
Dec 17th 1865.

James C. Toy
Capt 2nd Reg C Cav

Requests extension
of leave of absence
~~W. H. Foster~~ 1865/66

W. H. Foster of
Jan 30th 1866 to
Capt Toy

[Signature]

Recd back also Jan 2. 1866
Recd also Dec 20. 1865

W. (A) 1657. (A. W.) 1865
Adjutant General's Office
Bureau for Colored Troops.
December 23rd 1865.

Respectfully submitted
to the Headquarters
of the Army. Washing-
ton, D. C.

By order of the
Secretary of War

W. H. Foster
a. a. Gen'l Vols.
C. S. Vol. 4. (a Page 421).

Disapproved.

By command of
Lieut Gen Grant

A. J. Powell

[Signature]

Henry A. H.
Dec. 29. '65.

Forest Hill
Harford Co Md
Dec. 17th 1885-

Adj't Gen. U.S.A.,
Washington D.C.

Sir

I have the honor
to request that an extension of (20) twenty
days be granted me, to the accompanying
leave of absence, as (16) sixteen days
has been consumed in reaching my
home. It will not leave me a
sufficient time to transact my
business at home, & return
to my regiment in the limited
time.

I am Sir

Very respectfully
Your Obedt. Servt.
James C. Loy
Capt. Co. "H", 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.

2113. (Exco) 1845

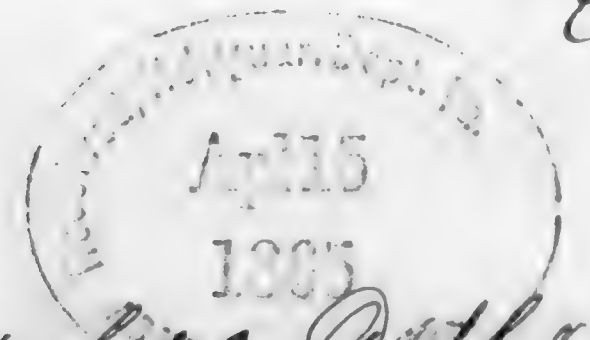
Head Quarters 2^d U.S. Col.
Fort Mifflin Pa. April 1st 1845

T 25 (Exco) 1845.
Tory James C.
1st Lieut. Troop H 2^d U.S. Col.

Applis for leave of absence
for thirty (30) days.

Head of U.S. Forces.
Fort Mifflin Pa. April 1st

Respectfully forwarded
Approved. The length of
this Officers term of service
should entitle his application
to favorable consideration
W. C. Bullen
Major & Adj Gen
Co. 3



Rec'd Head Quarters Pa. April 4, 1845.

Head Quarters Dist. Va
Norfolk. Va. April 5, 1845.
Respectfully forwarded
Approved.

W. A. Mendenhall
Brig Genl Comdg

W. A. Mendenhall
Brig Genl Comdg

James C. Doy
Lieut. 2. U.S. Col

Wd Lrs Co H Detachment 2nd US C Cav
Fort Magruder Va April 1st 1865

Sir

I have the honor to request a leave
of absence for thirty (30) days, for the purpose of
visiting my father at Harford County Maryland
whose health is in very ill health, I have never had a
leave of absence, nor been off duty on any occasion, since
entering service. Aug 12th 1861

I have the honor to be
Sir

Most Respectfully Your obt Servt
James C Gay
1st Lieut 2nd US C Cav

Theodore Reed
Lieut Col & Adj Genl
Wd Lrs Co H Det Va
Army the James

REFERENCE SERVICE SLIP					DATE	NO.
NAME OF REQUESTOR <i>E. F. Joy</i>			DATE <i>Apr 11 8 40 AM '77</i> AGENCY OR ADDRESS <i>Melba Va</i>			
UNITS OF SERVICE			SOURCE OF REQUEST (Check)			
INFORMATION SERVICE (Number of replies)		RECORDS FURNISHED (Number of items)	REPRODUCTION ORDERED			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NA Administrative Use
						<input type="checkbox"/> Agency of Origin
WRITTEN	ORAL		TEXTUAL, STILL PICTURES, ETC. (Number of pages)	MOTION PICTURES (Number of feet)	SOUND RECORDINGS (Number of feet)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Government
						<input type="checkbox"/> Nongovernment
RG NO. <i>94-704</i>		STACK AREA <i>704</i>	ROW	COMPARTMENT	SHELF	REQUEST HANDLED BY <i>[Signature]</i>
						OUTCARD NO. 167310
RECORD IDENTIFICATION						
<i>245 Col Cav - 1st Lt + Capt</i> <i>Purnell [unclear] 7th Co.</i> <i>James C Joy</i>						
RECEIVED BY			DATE	RETURNED TO		DATE

GENERAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

DO NOT REMOVE FROM RECORDS

GSA FORM 6700 (REV. 7-72)

New Orleans La,
November 20, 1865-

Tenney, Maj. C. T.
Paymaster U.S.A.

Notification of payment
of Capt. James C. Toy.
1st U.S. Cavalry.

Wm. Sec. 13, 1865

Pay Department, United States Army.

New-Orleans, 20 November 1863.

Paymaster of the 2 Regiment U. S. Cavalry

I have this day paid Capt J. C. Lacy

Company \$, in full from 1st October 1863,

to 31 October 1863.

O. T. Denny

Paymaster United States Army.

1505
Crack, Henry
Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2^d Lieutenant 1st Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315374
2	5320255
3	5320341
4	5320427
5	5320524
6	5320622
7	5320714
8	5316885
9	5315375
10	5320802
11	5320887
12	40726750
13	43226057
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

D. 2736838 Pouru

R. Maack
4

J 12 Cav, U.S.C.T.

Henry D Trask
1st Lt, Co. 2nd, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y,
Age 23 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Oct. 20, 1865.

Muster-in to date Oct. 10, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 10, 1864.

Where Brazos Santiago, Tex,
Unexpired

Period term years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted 2nd Lieut-
2nd W.S. Cav'y. vice 1st
Lieut. J. S. Dodge promoted
to Captain.

Book mark:

A. Owen,

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry D. Trask

1 Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ten dollars per month
due as Co. Commander since
Aug. 15/65*

Book mark:

H. W. Chase

J 2 Car, U.S.C.T.

Henry D. Trask

2nd Lt, Co. 2nd, Reg't U. S. Col'd Car'y

Age 27 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Varina, Va, Nov. 26, 1864.

Muster-in to date Nov. 12, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov. 12, 1864.

Where Varina, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Sergeant - 4th Mass. Cav.
alby, appointed 2nd Lieut.
vice G. H. Fox (over)

Book mark: _____

C. K. Allen,

JAN. - 7

5315374

1891

dismissed and re-en-
tered on the Provision-
al Commission of
Major Genl. B. J.
Butler, Cavalry Dept,
Va. & N. C.

Discharged from the
4th Mass. Cavalry,
Nov. 11/64,

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry D. Trask
2nd Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent, wounded*
in Gen. Hoo. 25th
Corps, Pt of Rocks,
Va. since Dec 2/64

Book mark:

W. S. Loe

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry D. Frask
2nd Lt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick*
in Gen'l Hospital
Point of Rocks,
Va since 2nd Dec,
64

Book mark:

W. D. R.

OT | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry D. Trask
2^d Lieut., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. Harris

OT

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry D. Trask
2^d Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Harris
Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry D. Trask
2^d Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Additional pay as Co.
Commander due for July &
August 1865.

Book mark:

J. L. Morris
Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry D. Trask

1 Lieut, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Promoted from 2 Lieut.
Co. C.*

*Co. Commander since
Aug. 15, 1865*

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

J | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry D. Frask
2 St. Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago, Tx., *Oct. 9*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 9*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Sept. 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out on promotion*
to take effect Oct. 9th, 1865.

Mustered in as 1st. Lieut. same
Regiment to date Oct. 10th,
1865.

Book mark: _____

(348)

J. T. Smith,

Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry W. Trask

2 Lt. Co. Co, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
1 Lt.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1864 Present

Assigned to Company

Dec 1864 Absent wounded

ed, in 25 Corps

at of Rocks

Jan to Mar 1865 Ab-

sent Sick in Gen

Hosp. Point Rocks

Va since Dec 2, 64

wounded

Apr 1865 Present. Rel'd

from sick leave

& reported for duty

the 13

May 1865 Present,

Comdg Co during

absence of Capt

Swarthout Signs Return

June 1865 Absent Det'd

with the Horse boat

July 1865 Present

over

Book mark:

JAN. 18

40726750

1899.

(Aug & Sept 1865 Pres-
ent. Signs Return
Comdg Co

Oct 1865 - (1st) Present
Promoted from 2nd
Lt. Mustered Oct '65
Signs Return Comdg Co
(Signs Return CoA
as Comdg Co)

Nov 1865 to Jan 1866
Present Comdg Co
Signs Return,

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry D. Trask
1 Lt, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Sept. 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Original entry into service*
at Readville, Mass. Oct. 15/61
as Pvt. in 1 Mass. Cav.
was Pvt. till Dec. 12/62; was
corp. till May 17/64; was Sgt.
till Nov. 13/64; discharged on
promotion. (over)

Book mark: _____

G. W. Chase

JAN. - 7

5320887

★ 1891 ★

Mustered as 2 Lt. 2 U.S. l. Cav.
Nov. 14/64; was 2 Lt. till
Oct. 10/65.

Ten dollars (\$10.) per month
due for responsibility of Com-
pany Commander from
Aug 15/65 till Jan. 31/66.

Service has been continuous.
Has filed certificate of
non indebtedness and an
affidavit that he has rendered
all reports, returns &c.

x ~~Discharge given at Brazos
Santiago, Tex. with a view
to final payment without
returning to the state.~~

x As it appears on roll.

T 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry D. Trask

1 Lt. 2 U.S. Cold Cav.

Appears on

General Order

No. *65*, dated War Department, Adjutant Gen-

eral's Office, *June 22*, 1867.

Appointed to be

Captain

BY BREVET

in the Volunteer Force, Army of the United

States, for *highly meritorious*
services during the
war

To date from *March 13*, 1865.

Frank Henry D.

2 Lt., Co.

2 Reg. U. S. C. Cav.

10

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

73. C.T. L.B. 1865.

Boston, Mass
February 19th 1865.

H. D. Drake.
2^d Lieut. 2^d U. S. C. Cav.

Forwards Surgeon's
certificate of disability.

Rec'd: A. A. C. Feb 24th 1865.

2nd Lieut. H. D. Trask

Co. C of the 2nd U.S. Cavalry

Regiment U.S. Cavalry having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that* he is
invalided in West Cambridge Mass. suffering from
a gun shot wound in right thigh received while on picket
near Dutch Gap Va Dec 3rd 1864. Ball entering in the upper third
and was removed at external condyle. The muscles and
tendons are so involved as to render locomotion difficult.

And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he

will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than†

Twenty days, from Feb 9. 1865

and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability.

Period of recovery not remote =

Dated at

Boston

, this

19th

day of

February 1865 =

Approved
J. H. M. Loren
Surgeon U.S.A.

Wm Dale A. A. S. S. G.

Medical Director

* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state, candidly and explicitly, the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

Point of Rocks Hospital
Point of Rocks Pa
May 23^d 1865

Lieut Col C. D. Smith
V. A. Genl.
Dept of War

Sir I have the
honour to apply for a leave of
absence for thirty (30) Days, based
upon Surgeon's certificate.

Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt
Henry D. Crask.
Lieut Col " " "
2^d Regt U. S. Co. Cal

I. 2 Feb (MSD.) '65
Point of Rock, Va.
Officers Hospital
January 23^d 1865

Storrs W.
actg Staff Surg USA

Certificate in case of
Lt Henry D. Frank
Co. C. 2^d U.S. Cav.

9 Jan 1

9. 20 3. 20
4 3. 20

Recd May 21 1865
J. H. R. 1864

Point of Rock, Hospital Va.
Jan 26 1865

Respectfully forwarded
approved for Twenty
(20/day)

H. B. Fowler
Surgeon 12th Mass Vols
In charge
T 8 (C. T. Bu) 1865

MSD. Dept of Virginia
In the field Va 27th March '65
Respectfully forwarded
Approved

Geo. S. Kiley
Surgeon Vols
Med Director

2nd Lt Henry D. Frask of the 2nd Regt of
U. S. C. Cav., having applied for a certificate on which
to ground an application for leave of absence, I do
hereby certify that I have carefully examined this
Officer and find that he has a gun shot wound of the
right thigh, received December 3rd 1864, and in conse-
quence thereof he is in my opinion unfit for duty.
I further declare my belief that he will not be
able to resume his duties in a less period than
thirty (30) days. He is in my opinion able to travel.

Officer's Hospital
Point of Rocks Va
Jan'y 23rd 1865

Wm H. H. H.
Acty Staff Surg. U.S.A.
In charge

H. L. Trask

2 Lh

Learn of absence.

Head Quarters Department of Virginia and North Carolina,
ARMY OF THE JAMES,

In the Field, Va., 29th January 1865

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No.

29.

(EXTRACT.)

H.

Leaves of Absence to go out of the Department are hereby granted to the following named Officers, on Surgeon's Certificate of Disability: *seven named received in action*

1/2

In Lieut H. D. Frank. In US Cavalry for twenty days.

1

2

3

By Command of Major General BUTLER: *Ord.*

Edw Smith

Assistant Adjutant General.

NOTE.—“At the expiration of the time granted, if the Officer be not able to travel, he must send a report to the Adjutant General of the Army, accompanied by the certificate of a Medical Officer of the Army, in the usual form, and that he is not able to travel. If it be not practicable to procure such a certificate, in consequence of there being no Army Physician in the place where the officer resides; the certificate of a Citizen Physician, attested by a Civil Magistrate, may be substituted.”—Par. 14, Appendix B, Revised Army Regulations, Edition of 1863.

Extension of Leave
of Absence of

Sergt. W. Thomas
Co C 2nd US

How long -

Rec'd R H G. Apr 27. 1865

2nd Lieut. H. D. Trask

Co. C of the 2nd

Regiment U. S. Col^d Cavalry, having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that* he is
invalided in West Cambridge Mass., suffering from a gun shot wound
in right thigh received in action near Dutch Gap Va Dec 3. 1864 —
Ball entered the upper third of the thigh and was removed at the external
condyle of the femur. The muscles and tendons are so involved as to
render locomotion difficult. Period of recovery not remote —

And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he

will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than†

Seven days, from March 31. /65

and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability.

Date of previous leave Jan. 20. /65

Dated at

Boston

, this

30th

day of

March 1865

Approved

H. M. M. Larn

Asst Surg Genl

Surgeon. U. S. A.

Chief Director

Asst Surg Genl

Mass

* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state, candidly and explicitly, the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

Ty. GLAB 1865;

2d Lieut to D. Frank
2d US. C. Army.

Surgeon's certificate that
he will not be able
to resume his duties
in a less period than
ten days from March
31. 1865.

End of March 1865

2nd Lieut. N. D. Trask

Co. C of the 2nd

Regiment U. S. Col. Cavalry having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that* he is
invalidated in West Cambridge Mass. suffering from a gun shot
wound in right thigh received while on picket near South Tap
7th Dec 3rd 1864. Ball entered the upper third of the thigh and was removed
at the external Condyle of the femur. The muscles and tendons are so
involved as to render locomotion difficult. - Period of recovery not
remote -

And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he

will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than†

Ten days from March 31/65

and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability.

Date of recovery made 10/29/65

Dated at

Boston

, this

30

day of

March 1865 -

Approved.

A. M. M. Larn

Surgeon. U. S. A.

Med. Director

Amos Hooker

Asst. Surg. Genl. Mass

* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state, candidly and explicitly, the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

Medical Certificate
J^d St. H. D. Trask
2^d U.S. C. Navy

2nd Lieut. W. S. Trask

Co. C of the 2nd

Regiment U. S. Col. Cavalry having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that* he is
invalided from West Cambridge Mass. suffering from
a gun shot wound in right thigh received while on
picket at Dutch Gap 1st Dec 3rd 64. Ball entering at the
upper third and was removed at the external condyle.
The muscles and tendons are so involved as to render locomotion difficult.
And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he
will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than† thirty days, from Feb'y. 19/65
and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability.

Period of recovery not remote.

Dated at

Boston, this 19th day of February 1865 =

Approved

W. H. M. Tamm
Surgeon U. S. A.

Wm. Hall A. A. F. U. S. A.

Medical Director.

* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state, candidly and explicitly, the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

Medical Certificate

2^d Lt. H. D. Trask

2^d U.S. C. Cavalry

2nd Lieut H. D. Trask

Co. C. of the Second

Regiment U.S. Cavalry having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that* he is invalided in West Cambridge Mass suffering from a gunshot wound in right thigh received while on picket near Dutch Gap Va. Dec 3. 1864 Ball entering at the upper third and was removed at the external condyle. The muscles and tendons are so involved as to render locomotion difficult

Period of recovery not remote

And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he

will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than† Twenty (20) days, from Mch 11 1865

and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability.

Date of original leave January 29th 1st Lt. Dep. y. r. a.

Dated at Boston, this 11 day of March 1865

Approved,

J. H. M. Taren
Surgeon. U.S.A.
Med. Director

Wm D. Ball A. and S. C.

* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state, candidly and explicitly, the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

P. 6. A. T. L. B. 1865.

Boston, Mass.
March 11th 1865.

H. D. Trask.
2^d Lieut. 2^d W. S. C. Co.

Forwards Surgeons
certificate of disability.

Recd. A. G. O. March 15th 1865.

2nd Lieut H. D. Trask

Co. C. of the 2nd

Regiment *Uske's Cavalry* having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that* *he is invalided in West Cambridge Mass. suffering from a gunshot wound in right thigh received while on picket near Dutch Gap, Va. Dec 3^d 1864*
Ball entering at the upper third and was removed at the external
canyle - The muscles and tendons are so involved as to render locomotion
difficult. Period of recovery not remote.

And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he

will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than† *Twenty* days, *from March 11 1865*
and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability.

Date of original leave January 29. Ed 2nd Dept of Va.

Dated at *Boston*, this *11* day of *March 1865*

Approved,

A. M. Taren
Surgeon U. S. A.
Med. Director

Wm. D. Ball A. A. S. A.

* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state, candidly and explicitly, the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

Pay Department, U. S. A.,

Boston Mass March 23 1865

Paymaster of the 2nd Reg't U. S. C. Cav

I have this day paid

Henry D. Frost 2nd Lieut
Co. _____ \$102.25, in full from Dec 31st 1864.

to June 31st 1865.

at Bkfy 25th A.C.

Asb May

Paymaster U. S. A.

Boston Mass
Mon 28 Mar-

Pay Masters notif-
ication that Line
Trask has been
recd Jan 31-64

Recd May 20 64

1506

Fredwell, Henry
Co. 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 24658	26
2	53 24744	27
3	53 24833	28
4	53 24920	29
5	53 25010	30
6	53 25101	31
7	53 16270	32
8	53 25195	33
9	53 16696	34
10	53 25278	35
11	53 25380	36
12	53 25413	37
13	53 25510	38
14	53 25595	39
15	53 25674	40
16	53 25748	41
17	9087705	42
18	40726751	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 016629 - Sand, (P.L.)
D. 2785319 Pomer

R. Maclenn
4

27

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Treadwell

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Jordan Lee, N. C.

Occupation Svt.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. G. W. Cook; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in action
at Drury Bluff, Va., 1864
New Market Heights
Sept. 29-1864.

F. B. Smith

L | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Tidwell

Co. G, Co. *G*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Mourer Va, *Jan 8*, 186 *4*

Muster-in to date

Jan 8, 186 *4*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 186 .

Where *Porter Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark: _____

J. M. Harmon

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Treadwell
Prf.

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Sheadwell
Capt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *Q*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wm Harrison
Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Treadwell

Art., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3 70* for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$ for 200.*

Due since Jan 1.

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Fredwell

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3* ^{*70*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in*
R.M.D. as Teamster.

Book mark: *2*

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

Y | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Gradwell
Pri, Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Dated Sept 1*, 186*4*.

Station *In the field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for*
Ordnance \$3.70

Book mark:

(344)

O. G. Smith

Copyist.

Ey

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Fredwell

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Brown

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Fredwell

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov + Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Absent on detached
service No. Q. 25 - A.C.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Brown

Copyist.

T | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Fredwell
Privt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Station *Field before Richmond, Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. B.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Fredwell

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Redwell

Pw

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar + Apr

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Chapin

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Fredwell
Bugler Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Frederick

C **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Henry Redwell

Bugler, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*6*

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fulton

17

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Fredwell

Drum, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fitz

Compr.

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Fredwell
Bigler, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*5*:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. M. Loughlin

Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Fredwell
Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864 Ab-
sent on det sent
as teamster for
S. O. 40 H & 2nd
2 B. 3 Dec 18 A. C.
Dec 1864 Absent
dill in Provost
Guard at H &
2nd 25. A. C.

Book mark:

(540)

A. G. England

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Fredwell
Bingler, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos, Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to Jan 20, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....19⁶⁰/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at Orgl

Orgl.

Book mark:

(361)

C. J. M. Langhlin
Copyist.

1507
Tucker, Alexander
Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315776	26
2	5324745	27
3	5324834	28
4	5324921	29
5	5325011	30
6	5316271	31
7	5325102	32
8	5325196	33
9	5325279	34
10	5325381	35
11	5325473	36
12	5325565	37
13	5325646	38
14	5325725	39
15	5325796	40
16	9087736	41
17	32536412	42
18	32537633	43
19	40726753	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Tucker

....., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Monroe, La., N. C.*

Occupation *Sgt*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 10*, 186*4*.

Where *At Monroe*

By whom *Col. G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action
at Drury's Bluff, Va.,
May 16, 1864, New Market
Heights Sept. 29, 1864
was wounded.*

L. | *2* *bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Tucker
Cnt, Co. *2*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll
of *unattached recruits*
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va Jan. 17, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 17, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan. 10, 1864.

Where

Ft. Monroe, Va

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Clyde Tucker

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 29, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

07

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Tucker

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Harmon

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Tucker
Prof., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3 70* *100* for *Refund*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$ for*

No due since Jan'y 1.

Book mark: _____

Am. Harmon

2

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Tucker
Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3*/₁₀₀ for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in*
A. M. D. as Teamster.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Copyist.

7 | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Yuckler

Art, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for dated Sept 1, 1864.

Station In the field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for
Ordnance \$3.70

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Tucker

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

In Civil War, wounded in action Sept 29/64. Due U. S. for Ordnance \$3.70.

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Brown

Copyist.

G | *2 Cav*
6 *U.S.C.T.*

Alexander Tucker
Priv, Co. G, 6 *Reg't U.S.C.T.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *Sept & Oct, 1864.*

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Murray

J | *2* | *Cav. | U.S.C.T.*

Alexander Tucker

Art _____, Co. *G* _____, *2* Reg't *U.S.C. Cav.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *Nov. & Dec* _____, 186 *4*

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Returned to duty Nov. 14, 64,*

Book mark: _____

Intermedy

My

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Tucker

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark: 1

(358)

J. A. Brown

Copyist.

21

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Tucker

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Brown
Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Inckee

Pvt

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Tucker

Co. G

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May June

, 186*6*

Present or absent

present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tucker

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Tucker

Bot, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tucker

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Tucker

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Alms U.S. for*
Ordinance No. 37.

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Langh.
Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Tucker

Privt.

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec

1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for

Ordnance 40 cts

Book mark:

C. M. Lough

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wlec Tucker
Priv, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864 Absent
on det sent as
teamster S.O. 40 Hd
2 & 2 B I Dis 189C
Sept 1864 Alterations -
Sept 30 Chapin's
Farm Wounded
Sent to Hosp
Sept & Oct 1864 Ab-
sent sick in Hosp

Book mark:

(546)

A Gonzales
Copyist.

7 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Tucker
Priv, Co. H., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.
Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 15 ⁷²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 50 ⁴⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Rec't.
Stop for one wife \$ 40.

Book mark: V 82. P 99. 169.

(361)

C. T. M. Langh.

Copyist.

1500
Tucker, Garrison
Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5 3 2 1 0 4 2
5 3 2 1 1 3 0
5 3 2 1 2 1 6
5 3 2 1 3 0 2
- 3 1 6 4 1 6
- 3 2 1 3 8 4
- 3 1 6 5 3 8
- 3 2 1 4 6 4
- 3 1 6 7 6 4
- 3 2 1 5 4 7
5 3 2 1 6 6 8
5 3 2 2 1 4 5
9 0 8 7 4 4 6
4 0 7 2 6 7 6 4

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Mark:

also

S. 2090217 And H. 20. (Clo)
A 2413661 Pomtun

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harrison Tucker

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *45* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Perquimans Co. N.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 24*, 186*3*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in*
action at Suffolk Va.
Mich. 9" Jones Bridge
May 6" near Peters-
burgh June 6" 1864,

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Tucker

Pvt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg, t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va., Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 24, 1863.

Where

Fort Monroe Va.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Heard

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Tucker

Priv

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Tucker

Pol

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due the U.S. for 1 spur
& straps & 1 sabre \$8.60*

Book mark:

Hearst

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harrison Tucker

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for 1 Carbin
Socket 1 Sabre 1 Link 1 pr
spurs & straps 1 Nose Bag
\$10.28*

Book mark:

Heard

C 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Harrison Tucker

Co, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30* to *Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks *On detached ser-*
vice in ambulance
train.

Book mark:

2 | 2 bar. | U.S.C.T.

Harris Tucker
Pri., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station Camp in the field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. \$10 28
100

Book mark :

C. P. 2nd Cav. U.S.C.T.

J. Harris O'Neale
Capt, Co. A, 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station: Before Richmond Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dis of my detachment
White & Col'd Cavalry
the arm Jan 1/64 to Feb-
27/64.

Book mark:

(344)

J. Harris O'Neale

Copyist.

I 12 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Harris Tucker

I. 1, Co. *D*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Oct 31/64 to Feb 28, 1865*.

Station *Bermuda Hundred, Va*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred Re*
turned to Regiment
per A.O. 27 Feb, 1865
A.O. Jan 28/65 -

Book mark :

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Tucker

Plt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached ser-
vice in ambulance
train*

Book mark:

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Tucker

Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sabine

S

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Tucker

Pos, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged on Certificate
of disability April 22 '60*

Book mark:

J. W. Hill

J | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Tucker
Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent
on det service
S.O. 3000 18 A.C.
Sept to Nov 1864 Absent
detach'd serv as driver
in Disbance Corps
Feb & Mar 1865 Credited
Co Cook
Apr 1865 Discharged
for disability Apr
22, 65 Norfolk Va

Book mark:

(546) A. G. Gougeon Copyist.

T | **2 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Harrison Tucker

Pvt, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Graves Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined org orgn*

*Mus sent by order of War Dept
dated May 3.65 at Goldsboro
N.C. June 17.65.*

Book mark: *Discharged April 22*

165. G.B. V. 10. P 592.

J. W. Jones over

(361)

Copyist.

JAN.-7

5322145

1891

705/82.1092/82.494
628.

Zucker, Harrison.

Pri, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

February 24, 1874.

The Discharge of Harrison Tucker

Private, Co. "D", 2^d Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For Nov 1st 1865, April 22nd, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

Mustered out June 17th, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

April 22nd, 1865

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For April, 1865, April 22nd, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

April 22, 1865, is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster-out Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thma D. Smeant

EB 10
592
Noted
Mar 10 1874.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Harrison Tucker

a Private Co. "D"

Second Reg't of U.S. Col

Office Surgeon Chief
Portsmouth Va April 5th 1865

Respectfully forwarded

"Approved"

W. D. Smith

Surgeon U. S. V.

Surgeon Chief

W. D. Dept Virginia

Richmond 17 April 65

Approved. Geo. Buckley

Col & Med Director

Received (A. G. Office)

Ent. on R. of Col

Apr 13

Hd. Qrs Dept of Virginia
Richmond Va

April 17 1865

To be Discharged

By Command of

Maj Gen Ord

E. W. Smith

a, a, b

W.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease, the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper: so that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates to the Adjutant General, United States Army, at Washington, D.C., who will then deliver one to the soldier, and retain the other in his files.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Harrison Tucker
Private Co. 1 Q.
Second Reg't of U.S. Cav.
Office Surgeon Chief
Portsmouth Va April 5th 1865

Respectfully forwarded

"Approved"

W. D. Smith

Surgeon U.S.A.

Surgeon in Chief

W.D. Dept Virginia
Richmond 17 April/65

Approved.

Geo. Buckley

Cal & Med Director

AM 177

Received (A. G. Office)

186

Ent. on O. R. of Cas

ap 13

Hd. Qrs Dept of Virginia
Richmond Va

April 17th 1865

To be Discharged

By Command of

May' Gen Edw

Edwards

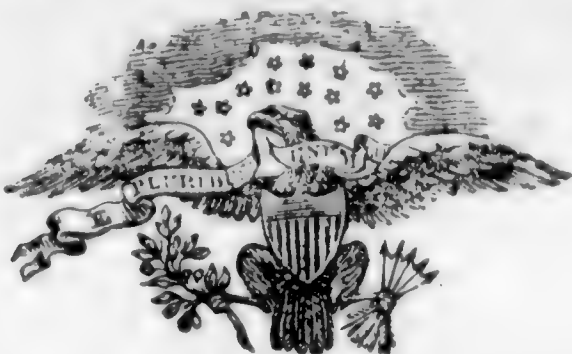
a, a, b

W.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Harrison Carter, of Captain A. J. Smith's Company, ("D") of the Second Regiment of the United States Infantry was enlisted by Col. George W. Cole of the Second Regiment of U. S. Infantry at Fort Monroe on the 24th day of December 1863, to serve 3 years; he was born in Perquimans in the State of North Carolina, is forty five years of age, 5 feet 10 1/2 inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. and has done no duty for the last six months

STATION: Norfolk Va
DATE: March 31st 1865

A. J. Smith
Capt. U. S. Infantry
Commanding Company

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Harrison Carter of Captain A. J. Smith's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of chronic Rheumatism principally confined to his hips depriving him partially of the use of his legs. He has done no duty for the last ten months. His disease was not contracted in the line of his duty. He is unfit for the Veteran Reserve Corps

W. M. Manly
Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this 22^d day of April, 1865, at Norfolk Va
by authority of Endorsed on back of Certificate

George W. Cole
Brig. Gen. U. S. Army
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

1509

Tucker, James M.

Co D E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2. Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315376	26
2	5327491	27
3	5327580	28
4	5327666	29
5	5327761	30
6	5327936	31
7	5316887	32
8	5315377	33
9	5323011	34
10	5323098	35
11	5323180	36
12	5328184	37
13	5323260	38
14	40726765	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8833553. 3d and,
P 1219091 Aug 2

R. Macken
70

I 12 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker
Co. St. Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Warina, Va., Nov. 1, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 25, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 25, 1864.

Where Warina, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered in as 2nd,
Lieut. vice Quackenbush
promoted. Discharged as Corporal
Oct. 24th, from the 3rd New York Cav.

Book mark:

A. Owen

7

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker
2nd Lt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted vice Lt.
Quack enbush assigned
to Co. I.

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker

2nd Lt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On detached Service
Per G. O. No. 29. Hd. Qrs. Dist.
of East. Va. since Feb. 25.
1865.

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker
2^d Lieut, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. Griffith

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker
2nd Lieut, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due increase of pay
for the months of March &
April 1865, ^x ~~In absent~~*

x *As it appears on roll*

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker
2nd Lieut., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & August, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Transferred,
Promoted to 1st Lt and
assigned to Co "E" 2nd M.S.B.C.

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. Gifford

Copyist.

S 2 Cav, U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker
1 St. Co. 2nd, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y
Age 20 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, July 6th, 1865.

Muster-in to date July 6th, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When July 6th, 1865.

Where Brazos Santiago, Tex

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
2nd Lt. Will Dodge,
promoted

Book mark:

C. R. Owen

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

W. M. Tucker
1st Lt.

Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*6*

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Promoted to 1st Lt
and transferred from "I"
per AD. Walker 2d U.S.
C. C. absent sick in
Genl Hospital*

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Hardy

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker

1st Lieut., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker

1st Lieut, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

J | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

James M. Tucker
2 Lt., Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago, Texas July 6, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *July 5*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *April 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100* due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Promoted.*

Book mark:

J. H. Smith
Copyist.

J. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker
2nd Lt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Promoted to 1st Lt &
assigned to Co. E 2nd U.S.C.

Book mark : _____

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James M. Tucker
254, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
154

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1864 to Jan 1865 Pres-
ent Promoted & as-
signed to Co. 2 U.S.C.
Feb 1865 Absent Detach'd serv
Mar 1865 Present Detach'd
to examine papers &
on furlough leave
Apr & May 1865 Present
Signs Return Co. I for
May 1865 as Comdg' Co
June 1865 Present in arrest
July 1865 Leave Promoted
& transferred
July 1865 1st Co. B, Present
Signs Return Co. B as
Comdg' Co,
Aug 1865 Absent Sick
Sept 1865 Present
Oct 1865 Present on Spec'd
duty Comdg' Co. I
Nov 1865 Present on
over

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Ungles

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40726765

1899.

Specul duty Corridg
Co K.
Dec 1865 Present
Signs Return as
1st Corridg Co
Jan 1866 Present

Comm. of Spec. and Rec.
as of Marion Tucker

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James M. Tucker

1st Lt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to Oct. 1, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Orig. enld. service Rochester N.Y. as Priv

8 N.Y. Cav. Nov. 23, 61 Disch April 28/63 Reenlisted

at Rochester N.Y. Jan. 27/64 as Priv 3 N.Y. Cav.

Disch^d on promotion Oct. 24, 64 Mustered as 2^d

Lieut 2^d U.S. Cav. Oct. 25, 64 Promoted 1st Lt.

July 6, 65 Has filed certificate of non-

indebtedness and affidavit that he has

(over)

Book mark:

H. H. Merrill

JAN.-7

5323260

1891

rendered all returns and reports
Discharged given with two additional
pay rolls to facilitate payment with
a view to final payment without
returning to the State Under G. O. No 10
Hd. Qrs. Mil. Div. of the Gulf Series 1865

Tucker, James M.

Lt., Co. E.

2

Reg't

U. S. C. Cav.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Alfred P. & D. J. J. J.
Portsmouth, Feb 25, 1865

S. O. No. 29 -

Detail of L. J. J.
Mr. J. J. J. & Subce for
duty in Norfolk - report
to Lt Col O. Le Mancey P. M.

Head Quarters
Defences of Norfolk & Portsmouth
Portsmouth 11.10.55

Special Army
24

Extract

The following is a list of the
to 2nd Lt. Col. ...
...
...

2nd Lt. Col. ...
2nd Lt. Col. ...

By Order of the Genl. ...
...
...

Official
...
...
...

Head Quarters 2^d Inf. C. B.
Brajos Santiago Texas

Dec 31st 1865

Kent Frank, D

Commdg Regt

Monthly Return of Leaves
of Absence

For December 1865

Jo M Tucker
1st Lt, Co E,

Regt 1st Inf. C.

Monthly Report of Leaves of Absence
 Granted to Officers of the Second U.S. Col^d
 Cavalry for the Month of December 1865

Names	Rank Co	Authority	Remarks
1 Jas. M. Tucker	1 st Lt E	S.O. No 89 Par. 7. Dpt. of Texas Nov 23 ^d 1865	Not as yet Availed of

Station Bravo Santiago Texas

Date December 31st 1865

Frank. D. Kent

Major Command Reg^t

Lieut. & Act. Adj^t
 2nd U.S. Col^d

1510
Tucker, John H.
Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315378	26
2	5322229	27
3	5322316	28
4	5322402	29
5	5322485	30
6	5322572	31
7	5322648	32
8	5322730	33
9	5322812	34
10	5322912	35
11	5323010	36
12	5323097	37
13	5323259	38
14	5323332	39
15	40726754	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

I 2 Cav, U.S.C.T.

John H. Tucker
Capt, Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y.
Age 23 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fort, Monroe, Va, Jan. 29, 1864.
Muster-in to date Dec. 14, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 14, 1863.

Where Fort. Monroe, Va,

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from 1st
Serg't. 3rd New York Cavalry
Mustered pursuant to authority
dated War Dept. A.G.O., Dec. 26/63.

Book mark: _____

C. R. Owen

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John A. Tucker
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Dec.*
14, 1863 Special Orders
No. 144 Extract.

Book mark:

(358)

A. C. Taylor

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John H. Tucker
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. and Apr., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pay due as Capt.
from Dec. 14, 1863
to Jan. 27, 1864 by
error in last roll.

Book mark:

(358)

N. C. Taylor

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John A. Tucker
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

N. C. Taylor

Copyist.

J.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John. H. Tucker
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at*
Fort Monroe since July
28th 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Wauvering

Copyist.

T.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John. H. Tucker
Capt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due for*
responsibility from
July 1/64 to Sept 30/64

Book mark:

(358)

Washington

Copyist.

T

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John. H. Tucker
Capt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr and Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due for respos-*

sibility of arms from
July 1st to Sept. 30th 1864

Book mark:

Washington

J. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John H. Tucker
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 5.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due for*

responsibility of arms
from July 1st to Sept. 30th 1864

Book mark: *100*

17 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John H. Tucker
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 186 5.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John H. Tucker
Capt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 1866*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John H. Tucker
Capt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Schuch

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John H. Finken

Capt

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept and Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Pay due for the responsibility
of arms during the months of July Aug
and Sept

Book mark:

N H Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John H. Tucker

Capt

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov and Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged per J.C. 24 Qrs.*
Military Sec. of the Govt

Book mark :

N H Merrill

J | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John H. Tucker
Capt, Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan to June 1864
Present
July & Aug 1864
Absent sick
Sent to Genl
Hosp July 30/64
Sept 1864 Present
On Spec duty
for S.O. - Hd
Lrs 3 Wks 18 A.C.
Oct & Nov 1864
Present
Dec 1864 Present sick
Jan to Oct 1865
Present
Nov 1865 Disch'd
on Surg's Cert
tificate

Book mark:

(546)

A. G. Douglas
Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John H. Tucker
Capt, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Disch. Gen S.O. 98 Cav. 4.*

dated 21. 9. mil. Rec. of the Gulf No. 6 65
in account of disability.

Book mark: *E. B. No 9. 61*

W. H. Merrill

Tucker, John H.
Capt Co., 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

6 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates 1
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 2
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations 2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. 2
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



7 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

T 22, (E. Va) 1865
Head Quarters Dept, Va,
Before Richmond
March 27th 1865.

S.O. No. 86.7
Extract 10.5

Leave of absence for 5
days granted to Capt J
H. Tucker, 2nd. U. S. Cold
Camp.

J. H. Tucker
Capt. 2. U.S. Cav.

Revised 2nd Dist E. Va. Mar 29. 65.

Head Quarters Department of Virginia,
Army of the James,
Before Richmond, Va. 27th March, 1865.

Special Orders, }
No. 86.

(Extract.)

19. Leave of Absence, to go out of the
Department, is hereby granted to the following
named Officers:

Captain J. D. Tucker, 2nd U.S. Col'd Cavalry,
for five (5) days.

Approved,
T. H. Harris,

Adj. Genl.
Lieut. General (Signed)
29 March 1865

By Command of
Major General Ord.

H. B. Scott,

A. A. A. General.

John H. Tucker
Capt. 2^d U.S. Col. Cal.

Postmaster

Post Office of the South

Post Office No. 64 1865.

Friend John

Dear Sir

Friend

* * * * *
The following named officers having tendered
their requests based upon Surgeons certificate of disability;
are hereby honorably discharged from service of the United States.
They will receive no final payment until they shall have
satisfied the Pay Department of their non-indebtedness to the
Government.

Capt. John S. Tucker, 4th Colored Cavalry.

* * * * *
By Command of Major General T. B. Sheridan
George Lee,
Assistant Adjutant General.

Official
D. D. Wheeler
Asst. Adj. Genl.

I. B. O. 25th Army Corps.

522. (E No) 1865
Hd. Qu. 2^d U.S. Col. Cavalry
Trucker John H. (E No) 1865
Capt. 2^d U.S. C. C.

Requests Leave of absence
for (5) five days.

Hd. Qu. 2^d U.S. C. Cavalry
Norfolk Va March 24th 1865
Respectfully forwarded
Approved

Donkewer
Col 2^d U.S. C. C.

John H. Truckee
Capt. 2. US Cavalry.

C + M. 556. D. 1865
Hd Qu. Inf. Det. Pub. & Defences
Fort Moultrie, Va. March 24/65.
Respectfully forwarded.
Approved

Charles A. Graham
Brig Genl

Head Quarters District Eta
Norfolk, Va. March 24, 1865.
Respectfully forwarded
Approved

W. A. Menden

Brig Genl Cavalry
Rec'd Hd Qu. 2^d U.S. C. C. March 24/65



Rec'd Hd Qu. Dist Eta. Mar 24, 1865

Hd. Qrs. 2nd U.S. Col. Cavalry
Norfolk Va March 24th 1860

Sir

I have the honor to request a leave
of absence for (5) five days to visit Annapolis
Md., to see my brother, who has just been exchan-
ged and is at present sick at that place.

I am Sir
Very Resp^{ly} Yours H. S. S. S. S.
John H. Rucker
Capt. 2nd U.S. Col. Cavalry

To
The Asst. Adj. Genl.
Dept. Virginia

1864
T. 14d gn 27 Brig 3^d Div 18th A.C. 1864
T. 5th Med 2nd 3^d Div. 18th Corps 1864

Camp 2^d U. S. Colored Cavalry
(near Petersburg Va)

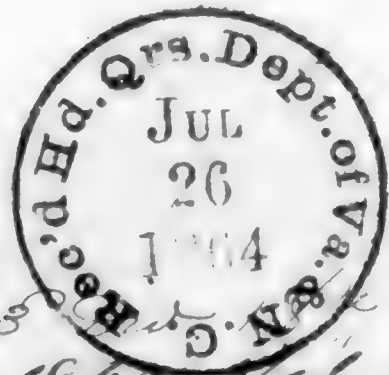
J. 8. July 22^d 1864/1864

John H. Tucker
Capt. 2^d U. S. Col. Cav

Requests a leave of absence to
visit his home on urgent
private business

Approved and respectfully forwarded
with the following endorsement
Capt Tucker can be spared from
the Regt. 20 days without injury
to the service as the regt is demoralized
and not doing active service, and
the Co that Capt. Tucker commands
are all on detached service, but a
pvt and 20 men. Only five "first abn"
from the Regt. One quick leave and two on detached
service two "abn" in Regt

Geo. M. Cole
1st Comd'y 2^d U. S. C. C.



Head Qrs. 3^d Div. 18th A.C. July 24th 1864
Head Qrs. 18th A.C. July 25th 1864
Head Qrs. 27th Brig 3^d Div. 18th A.C. July 24th 1864

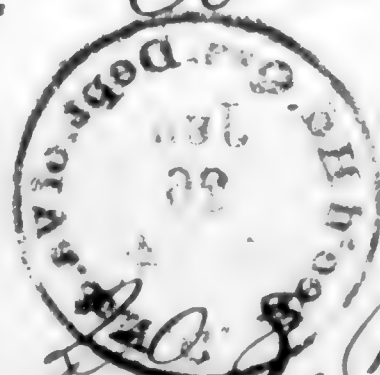
14d. M. 2nd Brig. 3^d Div.,
18th A.C.; July 24th 1864

Respectfully forwarded.
The reason assigned does
not seem sufficiently
definite.

Wm. H. Menden
Col. Comd'g

Head Quarters 3^d Div.
18th A.C. July 24th 1864

Respectfully forwarded
Dis. Approved
John H. Menden
Col. Comd'g



S. O. No. 20. 8. (12) 1864
Head Qrs. 18th A.C. July 28 1864

Head Qrs 18th Corps
25 July 1864

Respectfully forwarded
Approved
C. C. Cole

Major G. H. Conway
Head Qrs Dept. of War
in the field. July 26th 1864
Respectfully returned to
Major Genl E. A. C. C. C.
for approval or
disapproval.

By Command of
Major Genl Butler
H. H. H. H.
L. H. H. H.

Grant

John A. Tucker
Capt. 2nd U.S. Col. Cal.

Headquarters 2nd U. S. Colored Cavalry
2nd Brigade 3rd Division 18th Army Corps
Near Petersburg Va
July 22nd 1864

Major R. G. Davis
A. A. General
Dept. Va & N. C.

I have the honor to request that
I be granted a leave of absence for twenty (20) days
to visit my home in the State of New York on urgent
private business.

I have the honor to be
Your most Obedient Servant
John H. Tucker
Capt Co "E" 2nd U. S. Col Cavalry

133 W. 5th 1865.

Trucker. Capt. John H.

Tenders his resignation on
Surgical Certificate

One Enclave

Mr. A. R. C. M.
Note

Rece

File West
Daf

Recd. of Nov 23, 1865 -
 Recd. (D.D.) 10. 26. 1865 -
 Recd. D.D. 10. 26. 1865 -
 Recd. D.D. 10. 26. 1865 -

Head Quarters 2^d U. S. C. Cav
Clarksville - Texas.
Oct 6th 1865.

Respectfully forwarded
approved, and earnestly
recommended.

Franklin
Lieut. Colonel
Commdg Regt.

N^o 1st Geo B^o R. 3rd Div 25th a c
Clarksville, Is. Oct 7. 1865

Respectfully forwarded
Approved

Surgeon
First Brigadier General
Cavalry Brigade

L. R. T. 4.

San Fran. 3rd Nov. 28th A.C.
 &razoo Santiago, P. Oct 8 '65

Respectfully forwarded
approved

Mr. Clark

Brig. Genl. Comag.

Col. Ls. 3rd Army Corps
Enthefield Ls. as. Oct. 1/5
" 30- A. B. 25" A.C.

Respectfully referred to
Surg. Major Chf Medic
Officer 20th ac

By Command of Major General

J. J. White
a. a. mil.

Office Co. M Co. 25th Army Corp
Brownsville, Texas

Oct. 10th 1865.

J. 28-174.

Respectfully returned
approved.

E. P. Morong.

Surg. Vol.
Adj. Med. Officer.

Ad. Dis. 25th Army Corps
Brownsville, Texas Oct. 15th

" 38 (A. 13.) 25th A.C.

Respectfully forwarded.

Approved.

G. Witzel
Maj. Genl
Adj. Genl

L. R. A. "H" 23. Do
Headquarters, Military Division of the Gulf.
New Orleans, La., *Nov 8th* 1865.

SPECIAL ORDER,
No. *98* Extract *4*.
date *November 6th* 1865.

Respectfully forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army *accepted.*
M. Sheridan
Major General Commanding.

Head Quarters 2nd US Col Cav
Camp Clark Texas Oct 5-1861

D D Wheeler
Lt Col & Asst Adjt Gen
Gen

I have the honor
herewith to tender my resignation as Capt
2nd US Col Cavalry, per Surgeons certificate.

I am, Sir,
Very respectfully,
Your obt servant
John H. Tucker
Capt 2nd US Col Cavalry

L. R. T. 4. 13th Dec. 1865

D 42 C. I. R. 1865

D. 35 "A. B." 25th Dec.

Adj. Gen. Western District of Texas.
Brownsville October 14th 1865.

Respectfully referred to D. & Lt.
Col. W. H. Canine, Adj. Gen. Western
Dist. of Texas.

By Order of
Adj. General
Richard A. Knier
Lieut. Col. U.S.A.

C. S. H. 4th Lt. Chief Medical Officer
Western District of Texas.
Brownsville Oct. 15th 1865

Respectfully returned.
Approved *W. H. Canine*
Bot. Lieut Col. U.S.A.
& Adj. Med. Officer.

Adj. Gen. Western Dist. of Texas.
Brownsville October 17th 1865

Respectfully forwarded. Adj. Gen.
L. Steen
Major General U.S.A.
E. M. 641.

7th Dr 2^d U.S. Cold Cavalry
Clarksville Ts Oct 5 1865

Cap^t John H Tucker of the 2^d Regt U.S.
Cold Cavalry having applied for a certificate ^{which} on
to ground his resignation. I do hereby certify
that I have carefully examined this Officer
and find that he is unfit for military
duty in consequence of a feeble constitution
This Officer has not been on duty half of the time
during the last sixteen months and with three or
four exceptions never on hard duty drilling &c

M. M. Manly
Surgeon. 2^d. U.S.C.C.

Recd 10th Oct 1865

Head Quarters 2^d Regiment of U.S.
Medical Directors Office
Clarksville Tenn. October 28th 1865

approved

S. A. Hornum

Chief of Staff & Surgeon 2^d U.S.
Medical Division

Ad. Gen. depart. of Texas
Galveston - Oct. 24. 1865

Respectfully forwarded -
approved

J. H. Wright
Maj. Genl. Comd'g

Ducker John A
Capt, Co., 2 Reg't. Wce

Resignation Papers

(File mark: J. 42 C. T. R. B., 1865.)

Cannot be found on Resignation File. Investigation shows that the papers were disposed of as indicated below:

Returned

Filed with

~~Resignation papers
transferred to
Personal Paper files~~

Thos. Horace
Co *B*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315586	26
2	53192251	27
3	5319327	28
4	53194251	29
5	5319520	30
6	5319613	31
7	5319698	32
8	9087233	33
9	40055846	34
10	5387825	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Horace Ties

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *0* years; height *5* feet *6 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *md.*

Occupation *cook*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 10*, 186*5*.

Where *Balto.*

By whom *capt. blayton*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in
Mar. 22/65 - by Lieut.
Sykes.*

F. B. Smith

I | 2 Cav | U.S.C.

Harace Tues

Appears with rank of _____ on
**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of Drafted Men and Substitutes
forwarded***

for the 2^d Reg't U.S. Caval Roll dated
Baltimore Md, March 24, 1865.

Where born _____ Md

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Cook

When enlisted _____ Mar 15, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 6 1/4 in.

When mustered in _____, 1865.

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Drafted from 3^d Dist
Md

*This roll of Drafted Men and Substitutes was made on the form
intended for Volunteer Recruits.

Book mark: _____

E. H. Spang

G | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Horace Tines

Priv, Co....., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *30* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 25, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 21, 1863*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 15*, 186*3*.

Where *Baltimore*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Drafted*

Book mark :

9

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Horatio Tens

Priv

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

(358)

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Horatio Tues

P. Priv

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100

for

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. O. Chance

5

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Horace Tice

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Mocharice

(358)

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Horace Turs

pt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. Harrison

T | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Horace Turs

rot, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. Harrison

(858)

Copyist.

T

2[#]
6

U.S.C.T.

Horace Ties

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the ^x2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where born Md.

Age 30 y'rs; occupation book

When enlisted March 15, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk. Hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 6 1/4 in.

When mustered in, 186

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ due \$ 100

Where credited 3^d Dist. Md.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Drafted from 3^d Dist. Md.

~~Became 6th U. S. Col'd Cavalry~~

~~Have not taken up as Co rolls~~

~~of Reg't~~

Book mark:

Corrected Aug 4/97. CNA

Conard

Copyist.

(339c)

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Horace Turs

prnt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Crazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 4 82 / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ 66 66 / 100

Remarks:

Cond a Rect

Book mark:

W. Harrison

1512

Turner, James

Co. K. 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5328265	26
5328355	27
5328440	28
5328525	29
5328607	30
5329435	31
9087976	32
40726757	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark: 158259-W.F. + 290-948.

ee also

T | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Turner
....., Co. *X*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book*

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *50* years; height *5* feet *11 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Dark Grey*

Where born *Accomac Co. Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Mc
Lehman Gen Hospital
July 20th 1864.*

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Turner

Pt., Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *52* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Monroe, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 1st*, 1864.

Where *Accomac, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(356)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Turner
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in*
Hospital since
Feb. 26th, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Turner

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

9

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Turner
Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. B. Brooks -
Copyist.

Y

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Turner

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July v Aug, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Died. M^cClellan
Genl Hoopl July 20th 1864
Due U. S. for bod #5. 23.*

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Turner
Det., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864 Absent sick
McClellan Gen Hosp
since Feb 26, 64
July 1864 Absent sick
McClellan Hosp
July 10, 64
Aug 1864 Died
July 20 McClellan
Gen Hosp
Ft Monroe

Book mark:

(546)

Agonglat

Copyist.

T | *2 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

James Turner
Pvt, Co. *K*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at Regt Organ Pvt*
from Enrollment. Died at Genl
Hospt. Sta Monroe Va July 20. 64
Final statements & inventory of
effects forwarded Aug 31. 64

Book mark: *158259 W.S. 290.948*

S. Duncan

Turner, James
P, Co. K, 2nd Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

*A. J. C.,
L. W. Fish sent 2 Auditors
D.*

FINAL STATEMENT

OF
Private James Turner
2 Reg't of *U. S. C. Cavalry*
Discharged July 20th 1864
VOLUNTEERS.
Deceased Soldier.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

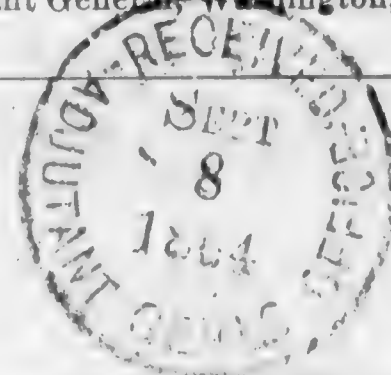
NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Sept. 9th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



Quinto

I certify, on honor, that James Turner a Private of
Lieut H. J. Knox Company A of the 2 Regiment of Mo. S.
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of Col. Gary, born in Accomac, State
of Virginia, aged 50 years; 6 feet 0 inches high; dark complexion,
dark eyes, grey hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Fort Monroe Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Fort Monroe Va, on the 8th day
of January, 186 4 (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 _____, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 _____,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years: and having served HONESTLY and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in _____ to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death in U.S. Gen Hospital
Fort Monroe Va July 29th 1864 of Chronic Diarrhoea

The said James Turner was last paid by Paymaster
Major Howell to include the 30th day of April, 186 4 and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 35 ⁴⁵/₁₀₀ dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
186 _____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 _____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at U.S. Gen Hospital Fort Monroe Va, this 20th day
of July, 186 4

Sh. C. Williams
Asst Surgeon U.S. Army

Commanding Company
In Charge Hospital

A. G. O. June 28, 1865

W. H. S. sent for special
2d Auditor J. B.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Pos. James Turner
2nd Reg't of U. S. Col. Cad.

VOLUNTEERS:

Rec'd July 20th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

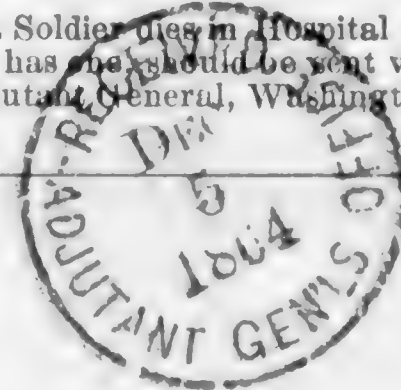
NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Dec 5th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



Leahy

I certify, on honor, that James Turner a Private of
Captain F. D. Kent Company (H) of the 2^d Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Accomac Co., State
of Virginia, aged 20 years; 5 feet 11 1/2 inches high; dark complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a labourer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Fort Monroe Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Fort Monroe, on the Eighth day
of January, 1864, (~~or was mustered in service as a recruit, by~~
~~_____ at _____, on the _____ day of _____,~~
~~186~~, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Va & N.C. to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death - Died July 25th 1864
at U. S. General Hospital, Fort Monroe Va of Chronic Diarrhoea

The said Pos James Turner was last paid by Paymaster
Hawell to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Forty-seven $\frac{15}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of enrollment,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

For Ordnance, Five dollars and twenty-three cents
(5 - $\frac{23}{100}$ dollars.)

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____, and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at In the Field Va, this 31st day
of August, 1864.

Frank D. Kent

Capt 2^d U.S. Col

Commanding Company. 22

1513

Turner, Manuel

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5315774	26
5317338	27
5317428	28
5317515	29
5317594	30
5317683	31
5317768	32
5317857	33
5317952	34
5318035	35
5318128	36
5318208	37
5318284	38
5318357	39
4089117	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Mark:

ee also

5817241 Q^d And
8917388 Pomer

11263816 P. O. M. M.

RIP 476075

R. W. M. M.
f

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Manuel Turner

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Hansemond Co, Va,

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 10, 186 .

Where Yorktown

By whom H. Smith; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

2 | *2* *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Manuel Turner

Pr., Co. *2*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll
of the *unattached recruits* organization named above. Roll dated
Ft. Monroe, Va. Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 19, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 10, 1864.*

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :
.....
.....

(337) *J. J. Starnes* Copyist.

1

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Manuel Turner

Pro

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrolment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

1

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Manuel Turner

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Manuel Turner

Priv

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Manuel Turner

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppages*

One pr Spurs & Thaps .52

" Nose bag 1.50

" Cav. kit 16 .30

Book mark:

R S Shelton

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mamuel Turner
Pol, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

R S Shelton
(358) *Copyist.*

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Marmel Turner

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R S Shelton

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mamel Turner

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R S Shelton

J.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harold Turner

Sgt.

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Miller

J. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Manuel Turner

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mammie Turner

Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1 1864, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Manuel Turner

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep + Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

J.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Clanual Turney

Priv

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Manuel Turner

Pat, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex. 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date

12 Feb, 1866.

Last paid to

30 June, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *61* ^{*39*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

1514
Turner, Samuel
K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private + Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5315982

26

5328957

27

329048

28

339138

29

339223

30

329308

31

329389

32

087495

33

43151500

34

40726758

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Mark:

e also

7 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Turner

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 1/2 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Washington, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar. 1, 1865.

Where Harrisburgh

By whom 14 Dist. P.; term 2 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute

7 | 2. bar | usct.

Samuel Turner

Appears with rank of Priv on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of US

Substitutes (col'd) forwarded

Roll dated

Harrisburg Pa. Mar 14, 1865.

Where born Washington Co. Va

Age 18 years; occupation laborer

When enlisted March 1, 1865.

Where enlisted Harrisburg, Pa.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes brn; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 3 1/2 in.

When mustered in March 1, 1865.

Where mustered in Harrisburg

Bounty paid \$ none 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 36 23/100

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Sub. for Charles E. Hays

previous to draft in Lewis

Tp, North Co. Pa. 56" Sub. 14

Congl Dist.

Book mark : _____

L. D. Barton

T | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Turner

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Cheltenham Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Washington, Va.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *March 1*, 186 *5.*

Where mustered in *Harrisburg, 14th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Lewis & Northrup's Co.,*

Pa., 56th Sub-Dist., 14th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: *1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100*

F

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sam Turner

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keefer

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Turner

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*8*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Turner

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keefe

G | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Turner

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

S. Duncan
Copyist.

T | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Turner
Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. L. Luman
Copyist.

7 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Turner
Pat, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Gain Mar
27 Newfort
New Rec't
from Newfort
Dec 1865 On duty
Orderly for Adjt

Book mark :

(546)

Agonged
Copyist.

17 | 2 Cav | **U. S. C. T.**

Samuel Turner
Pvt Co K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 40 86 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ None 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined a Regt.

Book mark : _____

Turner, Samuel
P, Co. 10, 2^{Reg} U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. J.

Saml. Turner

P. K. 2" U. S. C. Cav.

Order

Head Quarters 2^d U.S.C.
Bongos Santiago Sea,
December 12, 1865.

Special Order.
No 92.

Detachment

The following named
enlisted men are hereby detailed for duty
at these Head Quarters and will report
without delay.

Private and Turner Co "U.S.C."

By Order of Maj. E. J. Wilson
Commanding Regt.
William H. Rock
Sergeant and Actg. Asst.

C.O. of U.S.C.

1515

Wright, John

Co, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

327045	26
327129	27
327156	28
327245	29
327328	30
327475	31
327565	32
327654	33
327748	34
327840	35
327930	36
328015	37
328098	38
328179	39
1087784	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Mark:

e also

1. 651991 P. aff.
1. 725-589 P.O. 90

R. W. Allen
4

17 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Traynor

Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Congolague Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Congolague Va.

By whom Col. Levee; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Trumpeter

F | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Fugist

But, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va., Jan'y 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan'y 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan'y 1, 1864.

Where

Pungoteague, Va.

Period

25 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :

D. A. Hard

F

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Joynt
Bugler

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. A. Ward

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Fryvit

Engler, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. A. Ward

7

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Turrit

Bugler, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: To be taken from
1 knife case \$0.25

Book mark:

J. A. Ward

E | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John T. Wright
Engle Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd U.S. for Ordnance*
1 Link 25¢

Book mark:

G. Smith
(358) Copyist.

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Gwyon
Ori, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

✓ 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Gwyort
Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

✓
✓ | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Luyout
Qui....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

CG Smith

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Swiford

Swiford, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *2 100 100*

D. Griffith

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Penyoit

seri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. Griffith

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Burpoit

pr, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + August*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. Griffith

Copyist.

J. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Tryqvist.

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol,

Jahnn Torgoit.
Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Triv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec., 1865.

Present or absent. Present.

Stoppage, \$_____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

Put,

Copyist.

J. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Fryant.
Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.
Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....5. 44/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at org org.

Book mark :

Pal

¹⁵¹⁶
Underhill, Nelson

10, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

321045	26
321133	27
321219	28
321305	29
321386	30
316417	31
316539	32
321466	33
321549	34
316742	35
321654	36
316800	37
321748	38
321850	39
321949	40
322038	41
322126	42
087450	43
0726766	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

ark:

also

P. J. 8

\$ 818 499 P. O. aff
S-1017 372 - P.O. Retn
D. 3046669 And wd

D. J. Franklin
Ed.

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion black

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born Brownsville, N. C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in action
Suffolk Va. Mch, 9"
Jones Bridge May 6"
Near Petersburg, Va.
May 9" & 20", June 6"
12" & 18" 1864

F. B. Smith

U 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

1st, Co. D, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va., Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 24, 1863.

Where

Fort Monroe Va.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Heard

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to Feb'y 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

Plt

Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

Priv

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for 1 carbine
Socket 467*

Book mark:

Hearst

N | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Underhill

Priv, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30th to Oct. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks *On detached ser-
vice in ambulance
train.*

Book mark:

Sabine

2 | 2 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Underhill
Pi, Co D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1867.

Station Camp in the field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. \$ $\frac{46}{100}$

Book mark :

O. G. Smith

W. L. Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Underhill
Qtr., Co. D., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct., 1864.

Station Before Richmond Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Left for pay between
White & 2nd Divisions
the morning 17th to 18th
Sept

Book mark:

W. L. Car

U. S. Caval. | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Underhill

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Caval.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Oct 31/64 to Feb 28, 1865.

Station Bermuda Hundred, Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with Com-
mand at Wilmington
N.C. Dis in pay. been
white & colored soldiers.
1000

Book mark:

W. J. S. 102

JAN. - 7

5316742

☆ 1891 ☆

due ^{to} Jan 1/64 to
Aug 31/04

26

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

Det, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In detached service in ambulance train.

Book mark:

Sabine

22 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Vanderpool

Det, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *On ambulance*

corps.

Book mark:

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

Rob, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Detached in Ambulance Corps
per letter of instructions Aug 1st
Hd Qrs 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hutton

Copyist.

26 | 2 Cavalry | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for March & April, 1865.

Station Goldsboro, N.C.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: The men of this co. have need but \$7 pr mo. up to Feb 29/64. Dif but \$7 & \$13 pr mo. is due from Jan. 1/64 or from enlistment of later than

Book mark: (over)

Montague

JAN. - 7

5316800

1891 *

Jan. 19 prior to Feb. 29/64
to said date,
Non commissioned
Officers have rec'd but
\$7 per mo. up to Feb.
29/64.

26

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

Det, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for April 30 to Aug 31, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. V. Hilton

(358)

Copyist.

21

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

21

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100

for

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Det'd in Amb Corps Aug 1 '64

Book mark:

S. W. Hillman

(358)

Copyist.

22

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

Pm, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 8 Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J W Forrest

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill

Mr, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. W. Forrest

U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill
Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent on
Det Serv S. O.

3 Mo. in 18 A. C.

Sept 1864 to Jan 1865

Absent Det Serv

in Ambul Corps

as driver

Feb to April 1865 Ab-

sent Det in

Ambul Corps 25

A. C. per letter of

instruction dated

Nov 20 3 Mo 25

A. C.

June 1865 Absent

detach in Ambul

Corps N. Ca

July 1865 Absent

Det in Ambul

Corps

Book mark:

(546)

A. J. Gargal

Copyist.

11 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson Underhill
Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.
Last paid to Feb 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100
Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 5 49
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined org orgn

Book mark :

S W Forrest
(361) Copyist.

1517
Winker. Ego

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315700	26
2	5322316	27
3	5322391	28
4	5322476	29
5	5322552	30
6	5316450	31
7	5322639	32
8	5316567	33
9	5322722	34
10	5322802	35
11	5322899	36
12	5322987	37
12	5323082	38
14	5323167	39
15	5323243	40
16	5323322	41
17	9087545	42
18	34364139	43
19	34669606	44
20	34669644	45
21	40726767	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Ego Inker

Appears on

of the organization named above.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Portsmouth N.H.

Occupation Servant

When Jan. 1, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Carl. Love; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

W | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Ego Unker
Pvt, Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll
of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Ft. Monroe, Va Jan. 11, 1864.
Muster-in to date Jan. 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ego Unker
Put

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ego Unker
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. and Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ego Unker
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 4/100 for medicine

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in Gen.
Hospital at Point of
Rocks.

Book mark:

(358)

A. C. Taylor

Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ego Anker
Pr, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for Cherry*
& Cherry & Brush \$100. De-
tailed in Ambulance Corps

**As shown on Roll*

Book mark:

(358)

Wauwington

Copyist.

U. S. Car. U.S.C.T.

Ego Under
Priv., Co. C., 2^d Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug., 1864.

Station In the Field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

C. O. O'Brien

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ego Ankle
Pir, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed in*
Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

W. 2nd Cav U.S.C.T.

Ego Waker
Ma, Co. E. 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept to Oct, 1864.

Station Near Chopins Farm Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Simpson

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ego Ankur

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Ambulance Corps*

Book mark: *225-54*

Wauverton

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ego Anker

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 5.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Ambulance Corps*

Book mark: *1865*

Washington

26

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ego. Unker

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance
corps

Book mark:

R. Braden

U | 26av | US64
Egn Unker
Pvt. | 2 Regt US66

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Detachment Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
25 Army Corps,

for Mch & Apr, 1865.
Station Near Petersburg Va

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

W 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Eggs Writter
Post

....., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Cherry

W | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ego Under

Pat, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Scholz

21

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ego Unker

Paw

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept and Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On det. service Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C.
New Soldier \$ 6. per month from Jan 1, 64
to Apr. 30, 64

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

U 12 Cav. U.S.C.

Ego Unker
Pvt. Co. E 2d U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.
Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Station

Brownsville Texas

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detailed for S.O.
No. 255 Hd. Qrs. 25th A.C.
Oct. 14/65.

Book mark:

Long

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ego Miker
Paul, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C.

Book mark: 10

H. H. Merrill
Copyist.

U 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Ego Unker
Pvt. Co. E 2d U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.
Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Nov & Dec., 1865.

Station Brownsville Texas

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: Detailed per S.O.

255 H.d. Lrs. 25th A.C.

Oct. 14/65.

Book mark:

Long

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ego Unker
Priv. Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent
Nurse in Corps
Harp Point of
Rocks Va since
June 12, 64

Aug 1864 to Jan 1865
Absent det serv
in Amb Corps
Div 18 A C since
Aug 5, 64 per S
C 84 Hd Dns I
Div 18 A C Aug
4, 64

Feb to Apr 1865 Ab
sent det in
Amb Corps 1 Div
25 A. C.

Oct to Dec 1865
Absent det serv
at Hd Dns 25 A C

Book mark:

(546)

A. G. Unker
Copyist.

21

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Ego linker**100*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

San Antonio Tex, *Feb 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰⁶⁹Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....⁷⁷¹⁰⁰Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰Remarks: *joined exp. orgn.**It is a severe winter in Texas and the*
river

Book mark:

H. H. M. M.

1518

Upshear, Arthur

Co. K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

1st Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328266	26
2	5328278	27
3	5328365	28
4	5328454	29
5	5328539	30
6	5328623	31
7	5328712	32
8	5328801	33
9	5328884	34
10	5328976	35
11	5329066	36
12	5329153	37
13	5329238	38
14	5329320	39
15	9089979	40
16	40726768	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A. 625732 P. O. Rtd

S 726790 P. O. aff

D 1517868 P. O. m

P. R. Franklin

Exd

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Upshear
....., Co. X, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 6 feet 1 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northampton Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

J. B. Smith

U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Upsbear

Prof., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Monroe, Va, Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 8, 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 2 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Upshear

1st Sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed 1st Serg't.
per Reg't Order No. 6,
dated Jan. 11, 1864.
Appointed 1st Serg't.
Feb. 1st 1864.

Book mark:

J. E. Brooke

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Whisbar

1st. Sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Brinker

U. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Upshar
1st Sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Brooks.
Copyist.

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Upshar
/sergt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July v Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due to U. S. for
ordnance two dollars
fifty one cents.

Book mark:

(358)

D. Mc. Kennedy
Copyist.

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Upshar
/sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

U | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Upshar
1 sergt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. v. Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

16 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Hopshar
Serjt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

21

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Upsha

Sergeant, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kiefer

Copyist.

4 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Upskew
1st Supt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 5 June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe
Copyist.

M

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Upshear

1st Sergt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Upshear

1st Sgt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Linnear

Copyist.

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Upshear
1st Sgt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Duncan

Copyist.

22 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

A. W. Fisher
1 Sgt, Co. 11, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1865 Present
Signed Return of
Capt. 11 Sgt
Corredg Co

Book mark:

(546)

A. W. Fisher
Copyist.

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Upshear
1st Sgt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 43 ⁰⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: joined at Ariz Regt
1st Sgt. from Enrollment

Book mark: 443,807. Q358170
(over)

S. Duncan

JAN.-7

5329320

1891

.68. Q. 235. P. 162. 76

1519

Shear, George

K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Bugler

CARD NUMBERS

28268 26

28356 27

28379 28

28468 29

28553 30

28635 31

28728 32

28813 33

28902 34

28994 35

29083 36

29171 37

29256 38

29338 39

87980 40

726770 41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

k:

50

P. A. C.

S. 854895 P. Oak

\$1973029 P. Oak

S 2848686 and WD

AY. 1762000

P. R. Franklin

Chas.

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Upshar
_____, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 16 years; height 5 feet 5¹/₄ inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northampton Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

J. B. Smith
Copyist.

U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George W. Fisher

Capt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 5, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Acorn, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J. E. Brooke

U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George W. Shear
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks,
Copyist.

U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Whshar
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Leave U. S. for*
Ord. 26.

Book mark:

J. E. Brooke
Copyist.

U.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Alfshar
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks.
Copyist.

U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Upshar
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July or Aug., 1864
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due to U S for
Ord. \$1.90

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

11. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Upshar
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v. Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo. Upshar
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov. u. Dec., 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kermody
Copyist.

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo. Upshar
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

24

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Geo. Upscha

Drum, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

24 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Upshur
Dugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keeper
Copyist.

4 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Upshur
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*
Sixteen dollars & seventy five
cents (\$16.75).

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe
Copyist.

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Upshear
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 2 Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Ordnance \$16.75

Book mark:

S. Chuman

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Upshear
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Advance \$16.75

Book mark:

(358)

S. Dimean
Copyist.

21 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Upshur
Pot, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Absent
det' at Hd Qrs
100th 25 A C
Jan 22, 65
Jan 1866 Absent
detch'd as Courier
to Corpus Christi
Tex

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Anglin

Copyist.

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Upshen
Bugler Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Co., Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 45 57
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: joined at Bgl Bgn

Book mark: U 35. P. 171. 68

S. Duncan

1520

Shear, Neverson

K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

28267	26
28285	27
28372	28
28461	29
28545	30
28628	31
28717	32
28879	33
29409	34
87983	35
-05-1874	36
26769	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

166-05-1874

U
Ne

Appears

of the or

Age 2

Complex

Eyes

Where b

Occupati

When

Where

By whom

Remarks
"Pt."

U | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Neverson Upshear

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 29 years; height 5 feet 9 1/4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northampton, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Leake; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: died at Hosp't
"Pt. of Rocks" Dec. 31/64

W B Smith

W. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Neverson Ulfhear

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan. 4th, 1864.

Where

Accomas, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. E. Brooke

U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Neverson U. Fisher.

Cpl., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted
Corporal Feb. 12, 1864.

Book mark:

J. E. Brooks,

24. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newerson, Usher

Chl., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. + April, 186 &

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooke

Copyist.

21. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Heverson W. L. L. L.

Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Newerson Uphar
Copl, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due to us for
ordnance one dollar one
cent.

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

116

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Neuerson Upshar
Copl., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. v. Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

U

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Neverson Upshar

Sergt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. v. Dec., 1864

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Sick in Field
Hospital Dec. 8th by
Promoted from Corp 2^d Nov
by

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

11

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mererson Upshur
Sergt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Died.
Died Pt. of Rocks Hospital
Dec. 31st 64.

Book mark

Died Dec 30 64 EBV. 11. P 202

(358)

D. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

U | 2 Cav | **U. S. C. T.**

Neverson Upshear
Sgt., Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at Angu. Ar till
Feb. 1. 64 then Corp'l till Nov. 2. 64
then Sergt. Died at Prof Rocks
Hospl Va Dec. 31. 64 Final state
ments & inventory of effects forward
ed May 25. 65

Book mark: Died Dec. 31. 64
(over)

S. Duncan

JAN. -7

5329409

1891 *

E. B. V. 11. P. 202 & S. 166
V. 10. C. S. 74

U. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newton Upshar
Sgt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Absent
Sick
Jan 1865 Died,
of Bronchitis
Dec 31 Pt of
Rocks Harbor

Book mark :

(546)

A. Gouglas
Copyist.

Upshear, Neverson.

Sgt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements /

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects /

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Inventory of Effects

Oliverson Upshew. Corporal
Company K 2^d U.S.C. Regt
New Ellbrook

✓

noted on R. 713

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Sept 15th, 1874

McElverbrock Vol. 11 C. T., 1874

Wanted in case of Morrison Upshur, Corporal, Co. "K",
2nd Reg't U.S.C. Cause of death.

Respectfully,

E. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

per J. B.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of , Co. ,

Reg't

W. Book Co. "K" reports this man Sergeant. died. Dec
30th 1864. Pl. of Rocks. Bronchitis. Mor. reports do not give
cause of death.

18-9-22-74

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by pretermitt or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of _____, late of company (—) _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Reverson Ripcher

Late of Company "K"

2nd Reg't of U. S. C. I.

Volunteers, who died at Point of Rocks Hospital

on the 30th Day of December 1864.

Not found bar

[Large handwritten signature]

Inventory of the effects of Mererson Upcher late
a Sergeant of Captain _____ Company "K" of
the 2^d Regiment of U. S. C. I. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
_____ and transferred into the service of the United

Received at Point of Rocks Hosp't. Va. Jan'y 4. 1865
from Surg. H. B. Fowler, Surg. in charge, the following
effects of Mererson Upcher, dec'd. late of Co. "K", 2^d
Regiment U. S. C. Cavalry.

Wij:

One (1) Wm. Jacket.
One (1) Blouse.
One (1) Cotton Shirt.
Two (2) Pairs Boots.
One (1) Knapsack.

Henry J. Knox, 1st Lieut.
Com & Co. K. 2^d U. S. C. Cavalry.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Sergeant
Mererson Upcher, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Surg. H. B. Fowler at Point of Rocks Hospital
Point of Rocks Va to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION:

Point of Rocks Va

DATE:

December 31st 1864 In Charge. Pt. of Rocks Hospital. Va.

H. B. Fowler
Surg 12th U. S. C. Cavalry
Commanding the Company.

ARTICLE

any non-commi
s of the United
any shall, in th
ccount of what
ments, and tra
which said effe
of such deces
the officers, so
s and soldiers,
es for the same,
t or otherwise,
osit in the hand
gent, all the effe
s, in order that
representative

REGULATION

DECEASED

ries of the effects
red by the 95th
ral, by the comm
and a duplicate
ments of pay, el
meral with one c
ation absent fro
mander to furn
the same time,
which the soldier
nce, and cause; t
ects in his possess
d on the next m
uch inventory w
—, late of comp
—, the — day c
effects, it will be
fact will be rep
the effects of a
ministered upon v
osed of by a Co
mmanding officer
master, to the ext
the legal represe
uch cases of sales
, or account of
nding officer, acc
will be forwarded
The statement
ets of ———
o died at ———, t

ects in all cases.
representative, with
hen the effects ar
se inventories are
ould be attached t
nt with a letter c
icate retained by
lar care should be
r for any funds t
Adjutant Genera

Print of Rocks Hosp'l. Cas
January 4. 1865

Knop, H. F. 1st Lt.
Com'd'y Co. "K" 2nd U.S. Col.

Receipt for the effects
of Nederson Whitha
late of Co. "K" 2nd U.S. Col.

Dec 30. 64

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats		Pairs trousers		Knapsacks	/
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage Caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts	/		
Uniform jackets	/	Pairs boots	2		
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses	/	Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets			
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			
				MONEY.	
				Specie	\$
				Notes	\$

(DUPLICATES.)

Point La Rocks Pa

December 31st 1864 In Charge. Br. of Rocks Hospital. Va.

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Oct. 29, 1874.

The death of *Oliver W. Upshew*
Sergeant, Co. "K", 2^d Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

For *Jan 1st*, 1865, *Dec 31*, 1864

Company Muster Roll.
Dec 31, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

Company Descriptive Book.

Company Morning Reports.

Soldier's Final Statement.

December 30, 1864
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For *1864*, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

Regimental Descriptive Book.

By Surgeon General.

See 20, 1864
See 20, 1864

the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas S. Furment

Assistant Adjutant General.

ENC. II

Noted out 20v
Noted 26th

FINAL STATEMENT

OF
Oliver W. Upshew
2^d Reg't of U. S. C. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

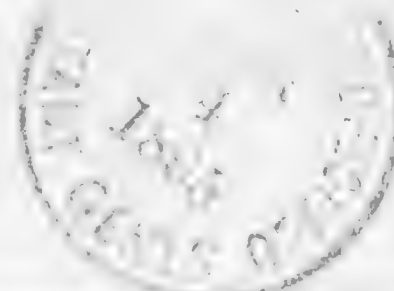
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



FINAL STATEMENT

OF
Reverend Upshur
 2 Reg't of U.S.C. Co.

VOLUNTEERS.

Co. 30th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

[Signature]
 [Circular Stamp]

A.G.O.
Here List & Co. Co. Co.
Receipt for Effects to Surg.
Sent 2nd Aud.
2111

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

April 5th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that Heverson Upshur late a Sergeant of
Captain F. D. Kent Company (K) of the 12 Regiment of US Cavalry,
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Northampton Co, State
of Virginia, aged 24 years; 5 feet 9 1/4 inches high; dark complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Fort Monroe, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Fort Monroe, on the eight day
of June, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Pa & E. C. to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Died of
Branchitis at Ft of Rocks Harbor Dec 30th 1864

The said Heverson Upshur was last paid by Paymaster
Hawes to include the 31st day of Aug, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 67 62 dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort of Rocks Harbor, this 4 day
of Feb, 1865.

Frank D. Kent
Capt. 12th Regt. U.S. Cavalry
Commanding Company.

U. | 2nd bar. | U.S.G.

Neverson Upshear
, Co. 16th, 2nd Reg't U.S.G. bar.

NOTATION.

Book mark:

S-166.6.3, 1874.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

E. P. Bowdler.

Copyist.

MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL

30

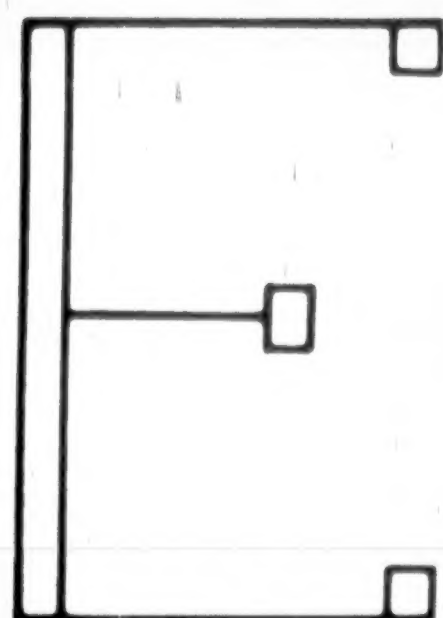
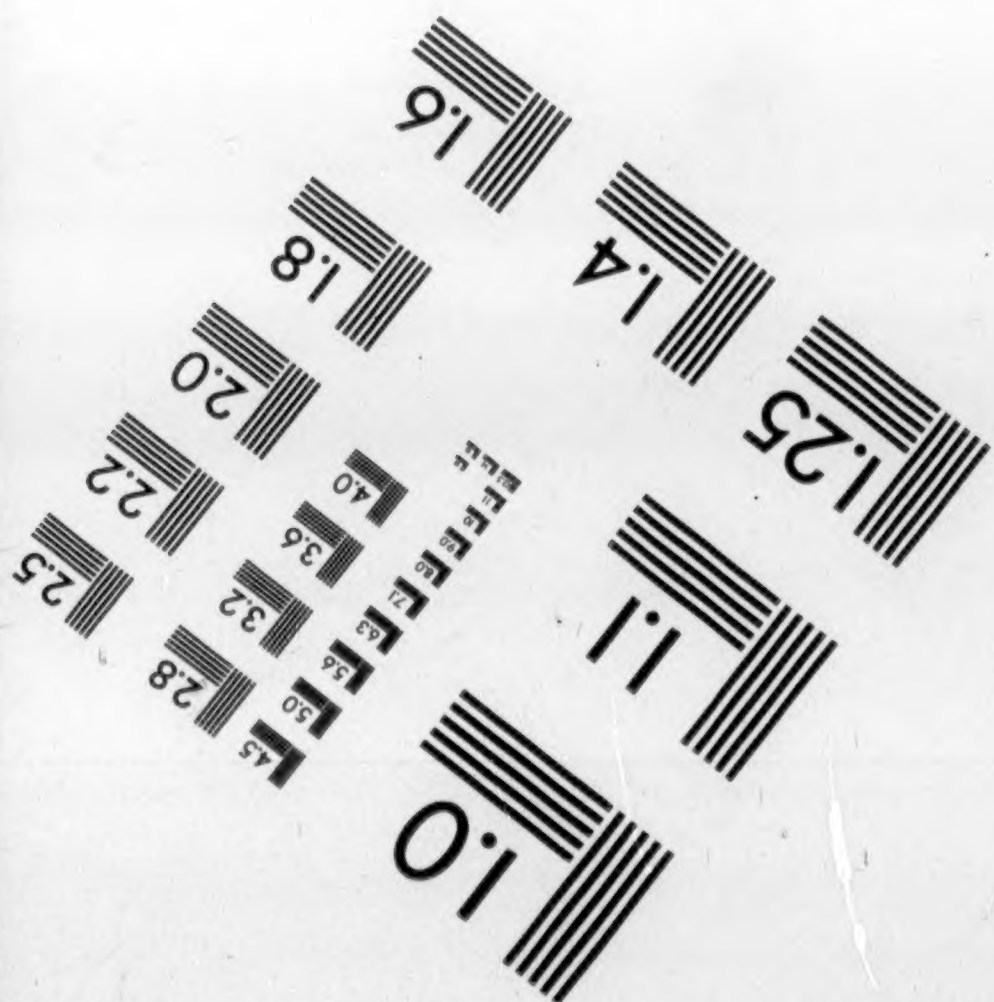
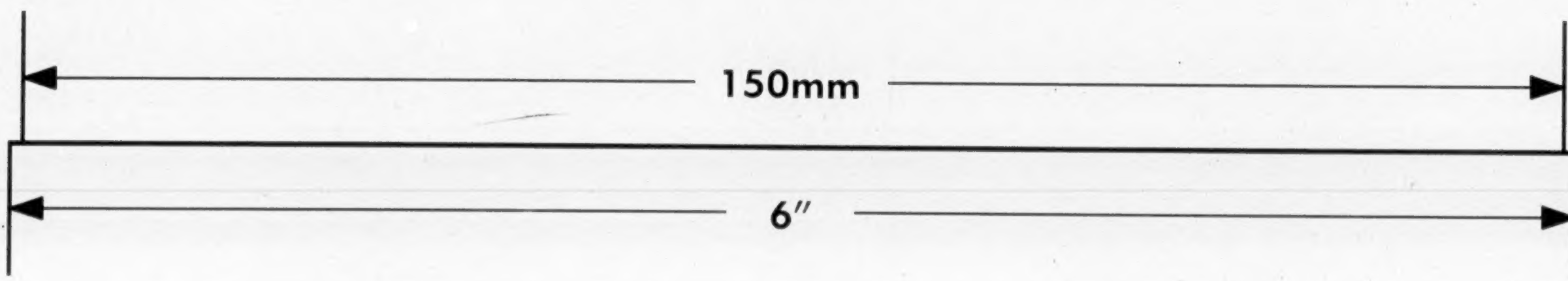
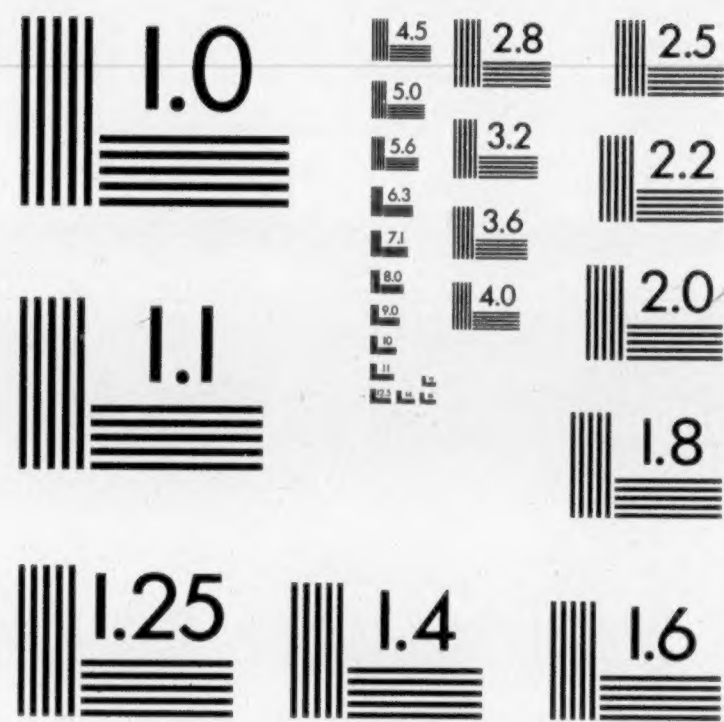
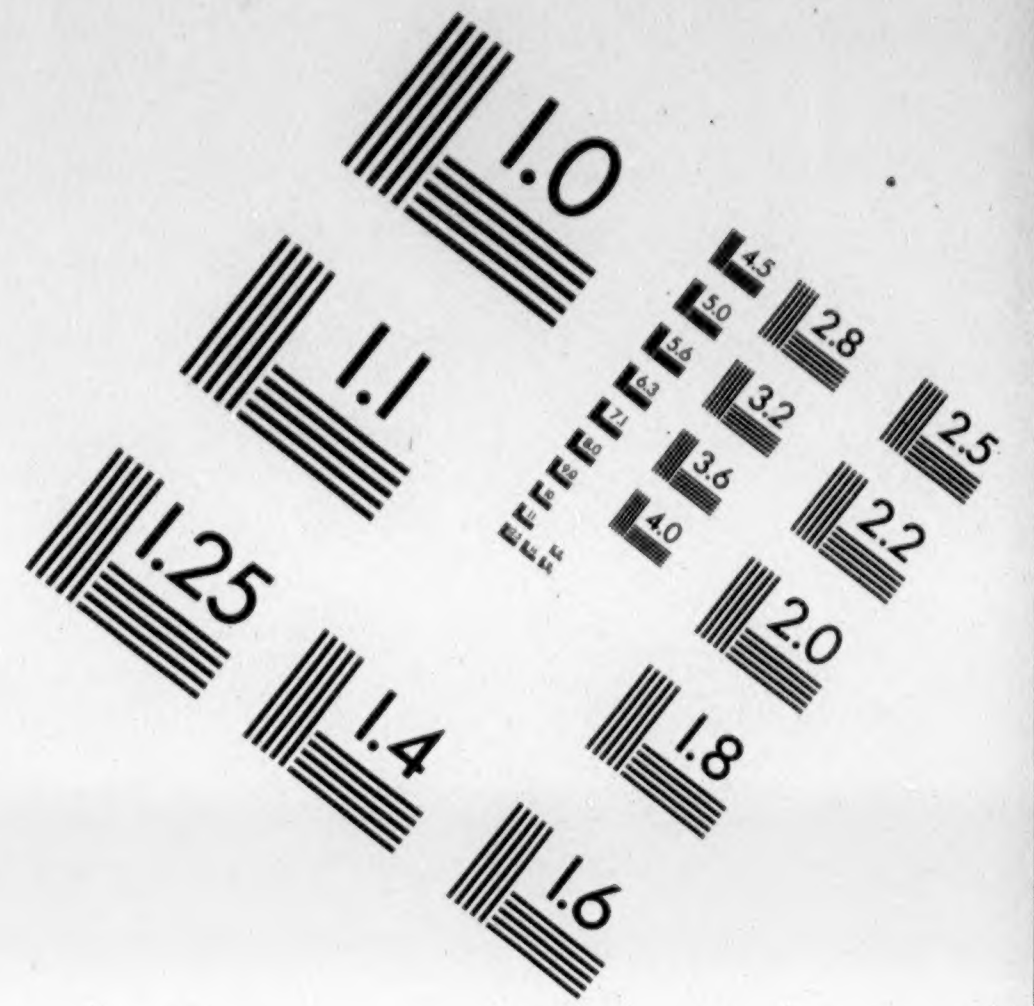
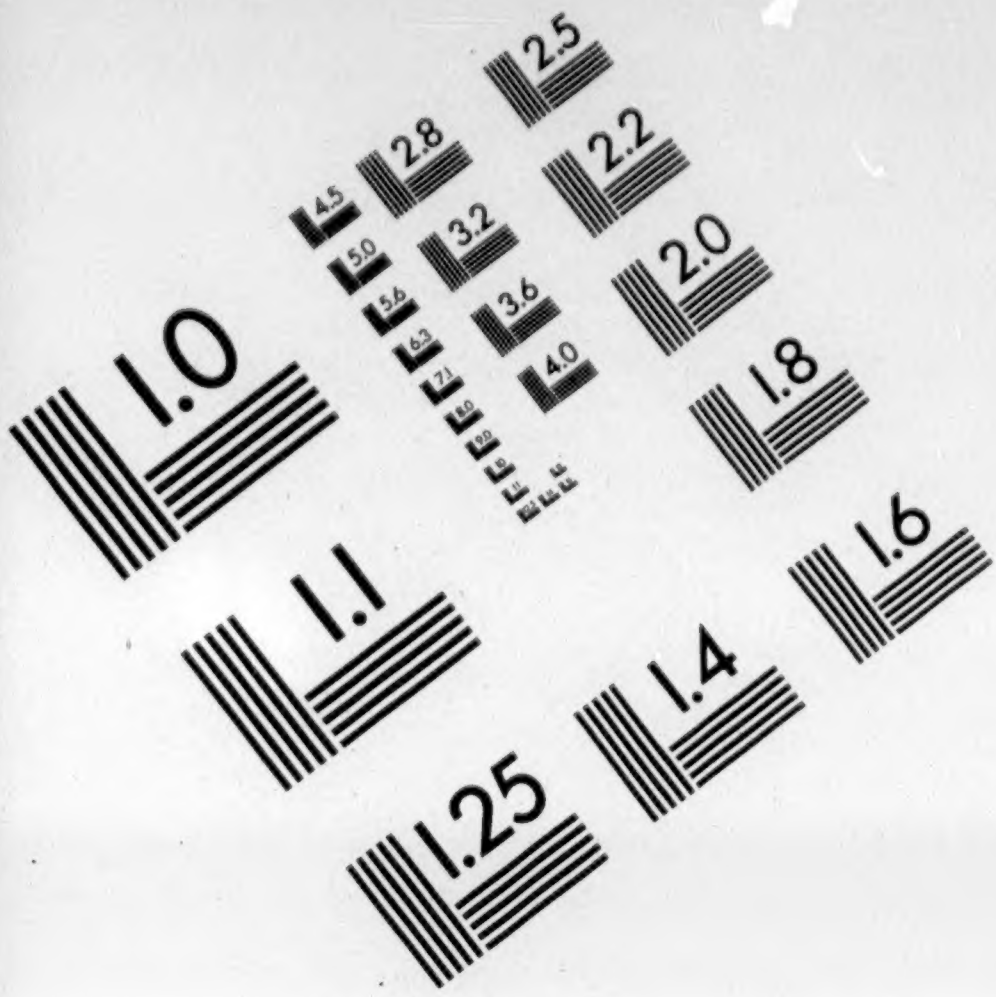
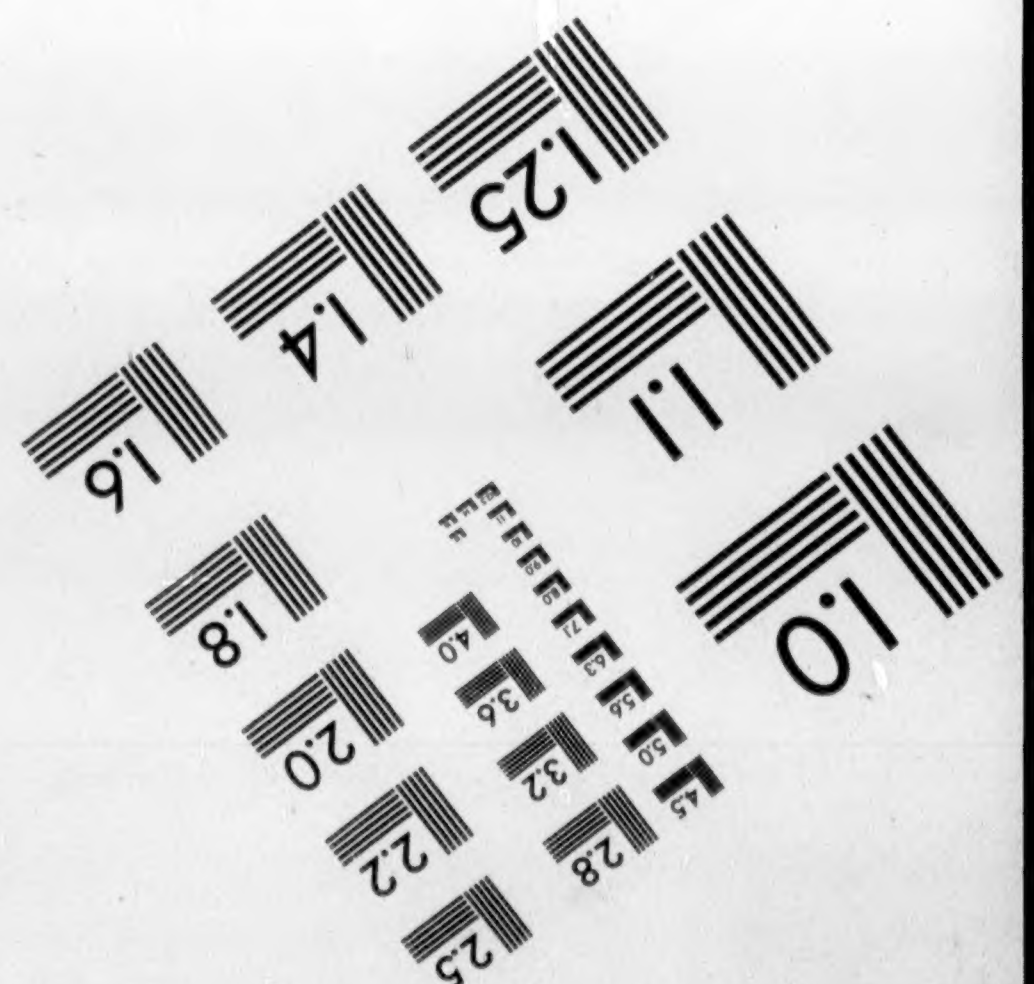


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



THE END

PLEASE

REWIND